

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/WRW/mlch
5750
10 July 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

061968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H June 1968 to
302400H June 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command
Chronology June 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b)
and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

B. C. Stinemetz
B. C. STINEMETZ

B & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMP
68-2712
Copy 5 of 5

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

736 68
COPY NO 5 OF 8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010000H JUNE 68 TO 302400H JUNE 68

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- (A7-9) PART V PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 July 1968

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION COMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein) Lt.Col B.C. STINEMETZ 1-30Jun68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	1stLt. L.J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-30Jun68
Company "A"	1stLt. B.G. MBINERS 1-30Jun68
Company "B"	Capt. R.F. DRAKE 1-8Jun68
	1stLt. J.D. GLASSER 8-30Jun68
Company "C"	Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-10Jun68
	1stLt. H.W. LANGDON, Jr. 10-30Jun68
Company "D"	1stLt. K.D. SCHREIBER 1-8Jun68
	1stLt. R.G. PRILLIMAN 8-30Jun68
Company "E"	1stLt. P.R. BADGER 1-29Jun68
	Capt. W.H. WHITE 29-30Jun68

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company	Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-30Jun68
Company "B" 5th Recon Bn.	Capt. J.B. HENDRICKS 1-25Jun68
	1stLt. M.M. MATSUMOTO 25-30Jun68

2. LOCATIONS

1-30 June 68; Companies "A", "B", "D", "E", "F" 5th Recon Bn. and H&S; Da Nang, RVN. 1-30 June 68; 1st Force Reconnaissance Company and Company "C"; Phu Bai, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj. J.T. NICHOLS 1-30Jun68
Adjutant/S-1	1stLt. H.B. BURTON 1-30Jun68
S-2	1stLt. C.P. MCBRIDE 1-30Jun68
	SSgt. D.R. WOODARD 8-30Jun68
S-3	Capt. W.R. WARREN 1-30Jun68
S-3A	1stLt. L.D. PHELPS 1-30Jun68
S-3A	Capt. J.B. HENDRICKS 25-30Jun68
S-4	1stLt. R.D. HARRISON 1-30Jun68
Supply Officer	1stLt. W.R. RAMSEY 1-30Jun68
Communications Officer	1stLt. J.P. ROOT 1-30Jun68
Motor Transport Officer	1stLt. D.J. KIRSH 1-30Jun68

Enclosure (1)

2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 July 1968

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>
36		930

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
0		31

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 July 1968

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of June 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jun68 During the entire month of June 1968, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 01Jun68 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued in direct support of operation ALLEN BROOK (27th Mar) and operation MAMBLUKS THRUST (7th & 26th Mar).
- 07Jun68 Operation SWIFT SABER (3/1) commenced with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in direct support.
- 07Jun68 1st platoon, "B" Company chopped OP-CON/AD-CON to 2/7 (SLF).
- 14Jun68 Operation SWIFT SABER (3/1) terminated.
- 15Jun68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course commenced for newly joined members of this command.
- 17Jun68 Land Mine Warfare School conducted by 1st Eng. Bn. commenced for members of this command.
- 19Jun68 Land Mine Warfare School conducted by 1st Eng. Bn. terminated.
- 23Jun68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course terminated for newly joined members of this command.
- 24Jun68 Maj. Gen. C. A. YOUNGDALE (CG, 1st Mar Div) and Lt.Col L.C. SHEPPARD III (G-2, FMFPac) visited this command and were given a Command briefing by the Battalion Commander, Lt.Col B. C. STINEMETZ, on conduct of reconnaissance operations.
- 27Jun68 1st Recon Bn. in direct support of operation WHEELER WALLOWA.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 July 1968

29 Jun 68 Division Mobile Instruction Team commence instruction
for members of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

5

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 July 1968

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 June - 30 June 1968
- ✓ C. SITREPS: 01 June - 30 June 1968 *2 of 2 REPS [FILED SEP]*
- ✓ D. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course training schedule

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

50
10 July 1968

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPMF
PFO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H June 68 TO 302400H June 68

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

7

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 July 1968

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-30Jun68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn.(Rein)

Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-12Jun68
1stLt. H.L. LANGDON 15-30Jun68

2. LOCATION

1-30 June 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU
BAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
S-2
S-3
Supply Officer
Communications Officer

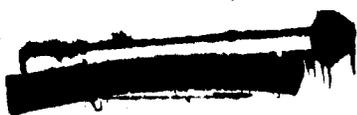
Capt. W.B. NELSON 1-30Jun68
1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-30Jun68
1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-30Jun68
1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-30Jun68
2ndLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-30Jun68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForReconCo(Rein)	9	165	0	14
Company "C"	3	129	0	0

Enclosure (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~



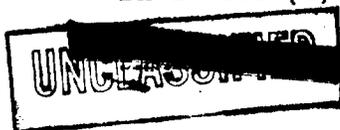
5750
10 July 1968

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray and Clandestine long range patrols in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FMP, during the month of June 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jun68 During the month of June 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Jun68 During the month of June 1968, Operation HOUSTON continued with 1st Force Recon Co.(Rein) in general support.



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 July 1968

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- see* {
- A. Statistical Data Chart
 - B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
 - C. SITREPS: 1Jun-30Jun68

Enclosure (1)

10

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 July 198

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Patrols	96	54	150
Sightings	315	42	357
VC sighted	2657	225	2882
Fire Missions	228	15	243
Air Strikes	15	0	15
REP Missions	0	0	0
VC KIA	175	19	194
INC	1	1	2
VCC	0	0	0
Detainees	2	1	3
USMC Casualties	42	11	53
POW	0	0	0
MIA	10	2	12
WIA (Evac)	10	9	19
MIA	0	0	0
INC (Evac)	22	0	22
REP KIA	0	0	0

Operations

HOUSTON

MAMLUKIB THIRST
ALLEN BROOK
SWIFT SABER
WEBBLER-WALLOWA

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 339-68 dtd 23 May 68
- #2: Aunt Mable B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 68
- #3: Bn OpOrder 341-68 dtd 22 May 68
- #4: West Orange D-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 68
- #5: Bn OpOrder 348-68 dtd 25 May 68
- #6: Slate Creek E-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 68
- #7: Bn OpOrder 349 dtd 25 May 68 W/ Ch 1 dtd 27 May 68
- #8: Blue Spruce B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 68
- #9: Bn OpOrder 359-68 dtd 25 May 68
- #10: Rockmat D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 68
- #11: Bn OpOrder 351-68 dtd 26 May 68 W /Ch 1 dtd 26 May 68
- #12: Big Flower A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 68
- #13: Bn OpOrder 352-68 dtd 26 May 68
- #14: Wedding Ring A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 68
- #15: Bn OpOrder 353-68 dtd 27 May 68
- #16: Trailer Park A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 68
- #17: Bn OpOrder 354-68 dtd 27 May 68
- #18: Parallel Bars E-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 68
- #19: Bn OpOrder 355-68 dtd 27 May 68
- #20: Moose Leak E-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jun 68
- #21: Bn OpOrder 356-68 dtd 28 May 68
- #22: Elf Skin D-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 68
- #23: Bn OpOrder 359-68 dtd 29 May 68
- #24: Cayenne B-2-2- Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 68
- #25: Bn OpOrder 360-68 dtd 29 May 68
- #26: Service Man E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 68
- #27: Bn OpOrder 361-68 dtd 29 May 68
- #28: Moon Dask E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 68
- #29: Bn OpOrder 363-68 dtd 30 May 68
- #30: Ala King A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jun 68
- #31: Bn OpOrder 364-68 dtd 30 May 68
- #32: Auditor B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 68
- #33: Bn OpOrder 365-68 dtd 30 May 68
- #34: Hanover Sue BV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 68
- #35: Bn OpOrder 366-68 dtd 30 May 68
- #36: Head Cold BV-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jun 68
- #37: Bn OpOrder 367-68 dtd 31 May 68
- #38: Rice Krispies A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jun 68
- #39: Bn OpOrder 368-68 dtd 1 Jun 68
- #40: Albrook B-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jun 68
- #41: Bn OpOrder 369-68 dtd 1 May 68
- #42: Faddie Boat E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 68
- #43: Bn OpOrder 370-68 dtd 1 Jun 68
- #44: Prime Cut E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 68
- #45: Bn OpOrder 371-68 dtd 1 Jun 68
- #46: Lucky Lark A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 68
- #47: Bn OpOrder 372-68 dtd 1 Jun 68 (Cancelled)
- #48: Bn OpOrder 373-68 dtd 2 Jun 68 (Cancelled)

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#49: Bn OpOrder 374-68 dtd 2 Jun 68
#50: Lynch Low BV-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 68
#51: Bn OpOrder 375-68 dtd 2 Jun 68
#52: Night Scholar BV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jun 68
#53: Bn OpOrder 376-68 dtd 2 Jun 68
#54: Page Avenue EV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 68
#55: Bn OpOrder 377-68 dtd 2 Jun 68
#56: Scandanavia A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jun 68
#57: Bn OpOrder 378-68 dtd 3 Jun 68
#58: Blue Spruce E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jun 68
#59: Bn OpOrder 379-68 dtd 3 Jun 69
#60: Big Flower A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 68
#61: Bn OpOrder 380-68 dtd 3 Jun 68
#62: Rock Mat A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jun 68
#63: Bn OpOrder 381-68 dtd 3 Jun 68
#64: Wedding Ring A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 68
#65: Bn OpOrder 382-68 dtd 4 Jun 68
#66: May Fly D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jun 68
#67: Bn OpOrder 383-68 dtd 5 Jun 68
#68: Aunt Mable B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 68
#69: Bn OpOrder 384-68 dtd 5 Jun 68
#70: West Orange D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 68
#71: Bn OpOrder 385-68 dtd 6 Jun 68
#72: Trailer Park A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 68
#73: Bn OpOrder 386-68 dtd 6 Jun 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 9 Jun 68
#74: East Day D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 68
#75: Bn OpOrder 387-68 dtd 7 Jun 68
#76: Moose Peak E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jun 68
#77: Bn OpOrder 388-68 dtd 7 Jun 68
#78: Flaky Snow E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jun 68
#79: Bn OpOrder 389-68 dtd 8 Jun 68
#80: Elf Skin D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 68
#81: Bn OpOrder 390-68 dtd 8 Jun 68
#82: Head Cold BV-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jun 68
#83: Bn OpOrder 391-68 dtd 8 Jun 68
#84: Service Man E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 68
#85: Bn OpOrder 392-68 dtd 8 Jun 68
#86: Rice Krispies A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 68
#87: Bn OpOrder 393-68 dtd 8 Jun 68
#88: Auditor E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 68
#89: Bn OpOrder 394-68 dtd 8 Jun 68
#90: Parallel Bars E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 68
#91: Bn OpOrder 395-68 dtd 8 Jun 68
#92: Ala King A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 396-68 dtd 10 Jun 68
#94: Manover Sue BV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 68
#95: Bn OpOrder 397-68 dtd 10 Jun 68
#96: lucky lark A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 68
#97: Bn OpOrder 398-68 dtd 10 Jun 68
#98: Blue Spruce B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 68
#99: Bn OpOrder 399-68 dtd 11 Jun 68
#100: Lynch Law BV-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 68
#101: Bn OpOrder 400-68 dtd 11 Jun 68
#102: Paddle Boat E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jun 68
#103: Bn OpOrder 401-68 dtd 11 Jun 68
#104: Big Flower A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jun 68
#105 OpOrder 402-68 dtd 11 Jun 68
#106: Slate Creek E-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jun 68
#107: Bn OpOrder 403-68 dtd 12 Jun 68
#108: Wedding Ring A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jun 68
#109: Bn OpOrder 404-68 dtd 12 Jun 68
#110: West Orange D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 68
#111: Bn OpOrder 405-68 dtd 12 Jun 68
#112: Fest Day D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 68
#113: Bn OpOrder 406-68 dtd 12 Jun 68
#114: Prime Cut E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 68
#115: Bn OpOrder 407-68 dtd 12 Jun 68
#116: Aunt Mable B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 68
#117: Bn OpOrder 408-68 dtd 13 Jun 68
#118: Rio Grande B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jun 68
#119: Bn OpOrder 409-68 dtd 15 Jun 68
#120: Rock Hat D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 68
#121: Bn OpOrder 410-68 dtd 15 Jun 68
#122: May Fly D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 68
#123: Bn OpOrder 411-68 dtd 15 Jun 68
#124: Auditor E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jun 68
#125: Bn OpOrder 412-69 dtd 15 Jun 69
#126: Panama Hat B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 68
#127: Bn OpOrder 413-68 dtd 15 Jun 68
#128: Cayenne B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jun 68
#129: Bn OpOrder 414-68 dtd 15 Jun 68
#130: Night Scholar BV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jun 68
#131: Bn OpOrder 415-68 dtd 16 Jun 68
#132: Moose Leak E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jun 68
#133: Bn OpOrder 416-68 dtd 16 Jun 68
#134: Rice Krispies A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jun 68
#135: Bn OpOrder 417-68 dtd 16 Jun 68
#136: Flaky Snow E-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 68
#137: Bn OpOrder 418-68 dtd 16 Jun 68
#138: Ala King A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#139: Bn OpOrder 419-68 dtd 17 Jun 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 18 Jun 68
 #140: Moon Dash E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jun 68
 #141: Bn OpOrder 420-68 dtd 16 Jun 68
 #142: Trailer Park A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 68
 #143: OpOrder 421-68 dtd 16 Jun 68
 #144: Parallel Bars B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 68
 #145: Bn OpOrder 422-68 dtd 17 Jun 68
 #146: Service Man E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jun 68
 #147: Bn OpOrder 423-68 dtd 18 Jun 68
 #148: Paddle Boat E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 68
 #149: Bn OpOrder 424-68 dtd 19 Jun 68
 #150: Big Flower A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 68
 #151: Bn OpOrder 425-68 dtd 19 Jun 68
 #152: Elf Skin D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jun 68
 #153: Bn OpOrder 426-68 dtd 19 Jun 68
 #154: Ipswich D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 68
 #155: Bn OpOrder 427-68 dtd 19 Jun W/Ch 1 dtd 20 Jun 68
 #156: Panama Hat B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 68
 #157: Bn OpOrder 428-67 dtd 19 Jun 68
 #158: Hanover Sue BV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 68
 #159: Bn OpOrder 429-68 dtd 19 Jun 68
 #160: Head Cold BV-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 69
 #161: Bn OpOrder 431-68 dtd 20 Jun 68
 #162: Fast Day D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 68
 #163: Bn OpOrder 432-68 dtd 20 Jun 68
 #164: Aunt Mable B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 68
 #165: Bn OpOrder 433-67 dtd 20 Jun 68
 #166: Lucky Lark A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 68
 #167: Bn OpOrder 434-68 dtd 20 Jun 68
 #168: Blue Spruce B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 68
 #169: Bn OpOrder 435-68 dtd 21 Jun 68
 #170: Albrook B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 68
 #171: Bn OpOrder 436-68 dtd 21 Jun 68
 #172: Wedding Ring A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jun 68
 #173: Bn OpOrder 437-68 dtd 21 Jun 68
 #174: West Orange D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jun 68
 #175: Bn OpOrder 438-68 dtd 22 Jun 68
 #176: Bayenne B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 68
 #177: Bn OpOrder 439-68 dtd 22 Jun 68
 #178: Night Scholar BV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 68
 #179: Bn OpOrder 440-68 dtd 22 Jun 68
 #180: Moose Peak B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 68
 #181: Bn OpOrder 443-68 dtd 22 Jun 68
 #182: Rock Mat D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 68
 #183: Bn OpOrder 444-68 dtd 23 Jun 68
 #184: Musk Oc BV-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jun 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- #185: Bn OpOrder 445-68 dtd 23 Jun 68
- #186: May Fly D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 68
- #187: Bn OpOrder 446-68 dtd 24 Jun 68
- #188: Page Avenue BV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 68
- #189: Bn OpOrder 447-68 dtd 24 Jun 68
- #190: Moon Dash E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 68
- #191: Bn OpOrder 448-68 dtd 25 Jun 58
- #192: Auditor B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 68
- #193: Bn OpOrder 460-68 dtd 28 Jun 68
- #194: Lucky lark A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 68
- #

DECLASSIFIED

53

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #339-68

UNCLASSIFIED
Copy No. 4 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230830H May 1968

043668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03009.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P03001.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnTracO:30z #339-68

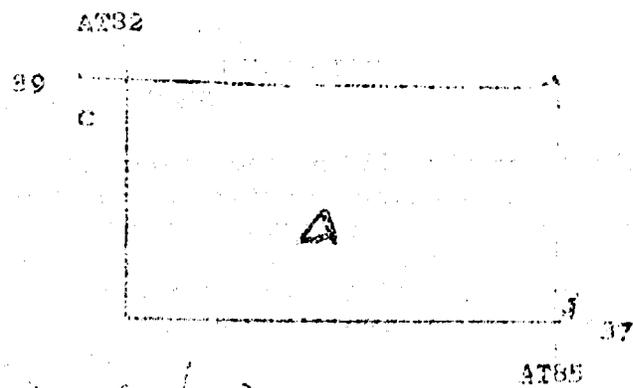
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (AMNT MABLE) Patrol Leader: CPL JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MPO/AFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 25 May; insert vic AT837378. Extract on 31 May AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "0" 35.00
 PICK UP LIGHTNING (b) CHECKMATE 5-9 39.25
 ROSS AT BN COM (c) NAIL BRUSH "A" 38.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
AMERICAN DIV LIASON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 35.00

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Reg AD (1)
- CO, 1st Mar Div (5)
- CO, 3rd Battalion (1)
- CO, 7th Bn (2)
- CS, AMERICAN DIV (2)
- Person EGOC (1)
- RTMOM S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, 108 (1)
- Patrol, B-2-2 (1)



W. R. Warren
By direction

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 339
Patrol: Aunt Mable B-2-2
Debriefed by: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
041890H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M14, 1 M79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/041500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 246 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 55 ACTUAL CONFIRMED VC. 6 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

252100H AT823375 20 LIGHTS MOVING "NW" ACROSS RIVER. CALLED FM, AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

252200H AT835365 60 LIGHTS MOVING WEST. CALLED FM AND USED .50 CAL MG. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

262330H AT835385 PATROL CALLED ILLUMINATION FM FOR ARVN TROOPS ENGAGED WITH THE ENEMY.

272015H AT828368 25 VC ATTACKING ARVN CAMP. RIFLES AND GRENADES. USED .50 CAL, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. BY ARVN TROOPS.

272100H AT805380 CALLED FM ON REPORTED VC PLATOON CP. ARVN PATROL CONFIRMED 3 VC KIA.

272300H AT838378 1 LIGHT. USED M79 AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

282100H AT828342 CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED VC COMPANY CP. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

282150H AT825361 10 MAN VC RECON PATROL REPORTED MOVING TOWARD PF PERIMETER. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

282215H AT824337 CALLED FM ON REPORTED VC HOSPITAL, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

010015H AT858401 ESTIMATED 30 VC MOVING NORTH WITH 8 LIGHTS. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN? N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT836378.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. JONES
AUNT MABLE B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JONES	2280401
LCPL. PHILLIPS	2329269
CPL. FENDRICK	2297187
LCPL. WICKEY	2238857
LCPL. BELTRAN	2361853
LCPL. WHIPPLE	2259395
PFC. SAUCEDO	2382716
PFC. ALLEN	2360870
PFC. JONES	2382393
PFC. KOZAK	2359387
PFC. NOLEN	2380158

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Copy No. 4 of 19 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220900H May 1968

5-3

043868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragsOrder #341.68

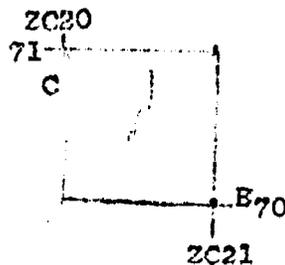
Unit/Call Sign: D-1 (WEST CRANEE) Patrol Leader: LT C BISENBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 25 May; insert via ZC205704. Extract on 03 June via ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50
 PICK UP LIGHTNING (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50
 RODS AT BN COMM (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.00
 (d) NAIL BRUSH "E" 59.00
 (e) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.45

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon S&C (1)
- Recon S&S (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Plt Ldr, D-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

516 68

COPY NO 4 OF 19

W.R. Warren
 W.R. WARREN
 By direction

B-3

Operation Order: 341-68
 Patrol: West Orange D-1
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041500H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50,
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER ROMBO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240700H/041300H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 270 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. 2C203704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REPLACE THE PRESENT WIRE.

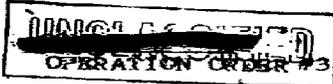
SSGT. COOLEY
 WEST ORANGE D-1
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-4

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. COOLEY	1934460
CPL. DUNLOW	2247015
LCPL. COFFIN	2365370
LCPL. SKELTON	2353941
PFC. COOK	2379815
PFC. TONPKINS	2353499
PFC. ROBINSON	2397195
PFC. PATTERSON	2252816
PVT. TORRES	2291990
HM3 SAILING	1199933
LCPL. SHELDON	2323671
PFC. DESCHAINS	2368761
PFC. WAYNE	2377834
CPL. KOERNER	2238944
LCPL. SAVILLE	2284608
LCPL. OTTINGER	2386112
PFC. CANTREL	2372561
PFC. RAWLINGS	2352667
PFC. BAIRD	2390470
PFC. FRANKLIN	2385789
CPL. ARREGUIN	2263743
CPL. TATE	2233589

S-3



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

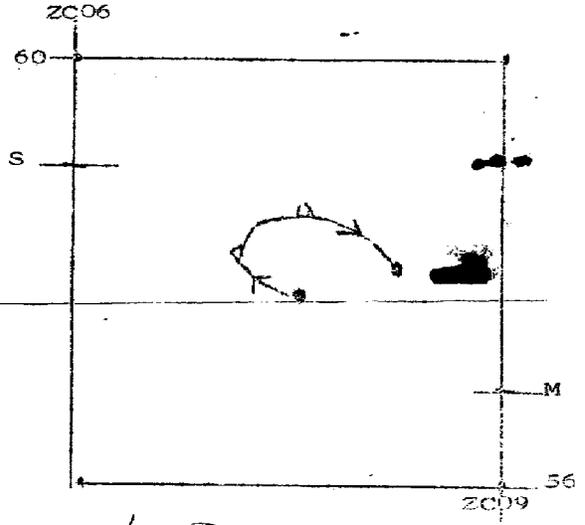
Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250900H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 044668
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #348-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-4-3 (SLATE CREEK) Patrol Leader: SSGT. MARROQUIN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TACR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKBE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 May; insert vic ZC075578. Extract on 31 May vic ZC081580.
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER ECHO 37.90.
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90 MAX RANGE
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
GRIM REAPER SIERRA
GRIM REAPER ECHO

- Distribution:
- G-2 (2)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div A7 (1)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 - CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co. "B" (1)
 - PtLdr, E-4-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
528 68
 COPY NO 3 OF 20

W.R. Warren

B-5

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 348-68
 Patrol: Slate Creek B-4-3
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 011500H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

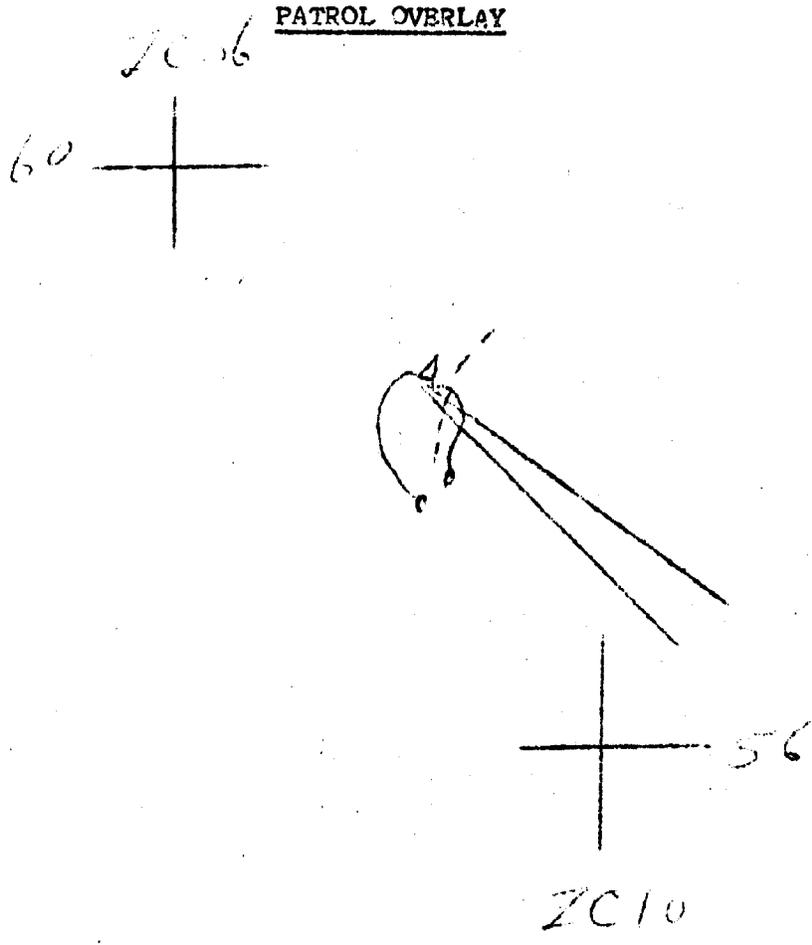
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
 2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A COVER OF RED CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SUR-
 VEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN FOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE
 VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PRE-
 PARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN
 SUPPORT OF MAMELUKE THRUST.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271300H/010900H
 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 HOURS WITH NO SIGHT-
 INGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION IN THE LOW GROUND CONSISTS OF CANOPY UP
 TO 30' HIGH AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. THE SAME
 GENERAL DESCRIPTION FITS THE HIGH GROUND, BUT THE SECONDARY IS
 NOT SO THICK. THERE WAS NO WATER ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.
 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS
 VIC. ZC081581. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS
 VIC. ZC082582. THE CP VIC. ZC076587 PROVIDES LIMITED OBSERVATION TO
 THE "SE". THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 5' WIDE AND WELL WORN,
 ALTHOUGH NOT RECENTLY USED.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NOT A GOOD AREA FOR A ROVING OP.
- SSGT. MARROQUIN
 SLATE CREEK B-4-3
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-6

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MARROQUIN	1862998
CPL. MORRIS	2268488
CPL. SIMPSON	2214424
PFC. LI GUZINSKI	2367478
PFC. COWAN	2331900
PFC. HUNTER	2376677
PFC. PETROVICH	2320917
HM HAMMONS	B705297
LCPL. THEODOR	2249334

PATROL OVERLAY



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 49-68CH-1

Copy No 2 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271100H May 1968

Ref: Same

045268

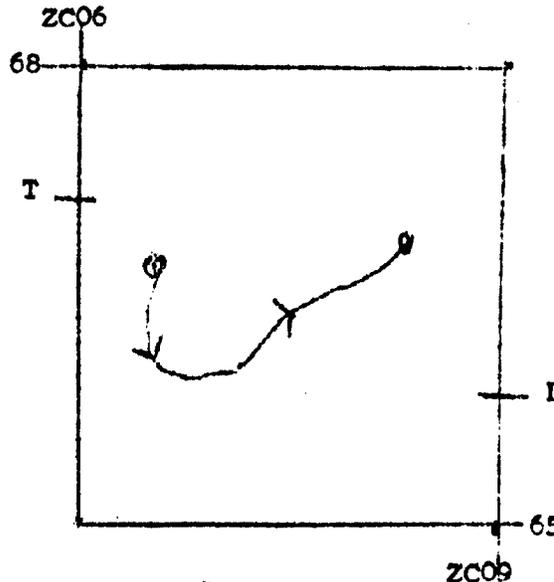
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL LYNN

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 May; insert via ZC064575.
Extract on 01 June via ZC083668.
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS All sightings & FM's Go through G.R. War
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60

Radio Relay: GRIM EBAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Ptldr, B-3-1 (1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS B-7

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #349-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251100H May 1968

044868

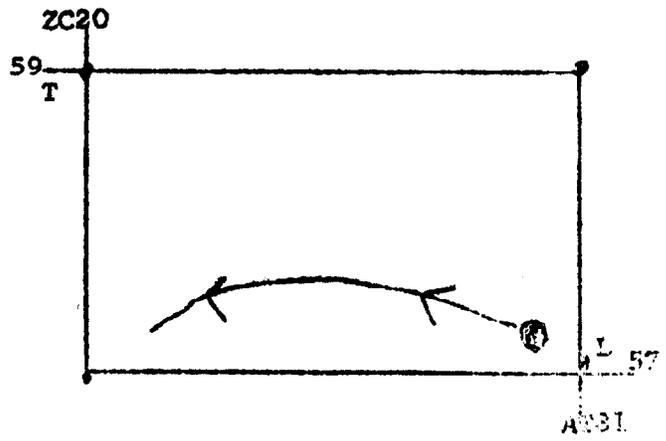
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) 2nd PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #349-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL LINN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 May; insert vic At806572 ~~EXTREME~~ on 31 May vic to be determined by team.
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER ECHO.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternates: 36.40
Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "X" 64.60
(b) HIRELING "G" 64.60
(c) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00
(d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
GRIM REAPER ECHO

- Distribution:
- G-2 (2)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AC (1)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 - CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co. "B" (1)
 - PtLdr, B-3-1 (1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARRIN

B-7

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 349-68 Ch-1
Patrol: Blue Spruce B-3-1
Debriefed: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
011400H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 1 7x50,
1 METASCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M12, 1 M79, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT ON OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280730H/010930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE SECONDARY IN THE LOW GROUND IS ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH, NO CANOPY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY RUNG UP TO 75' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC068677. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 12' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC088668. THE OP VIC. ZC084665 PROVIDES OBSERVATION APPROX 600 METERS TO THE NORTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

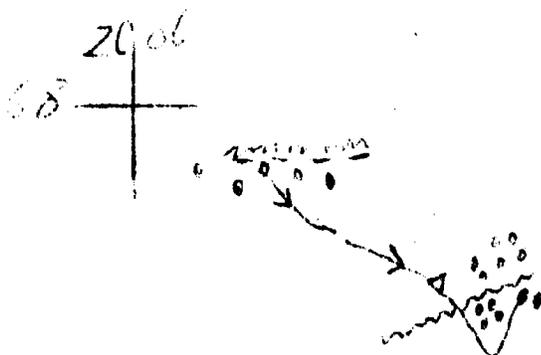
CPL. LINN
BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

B-8

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LINN	2137391
CPL. PEAVY	2147307
LCPL. SOUTHALL	2139631
PFC. WOLFE	2370619
PFC. KEKER	2332694
PFC. ENCS	2380165
LCPL. MORRIETY	2213643
PFC. LIVINGSTON	2309001
HM3 DOMINO	6774801

PATROL FURCLAY

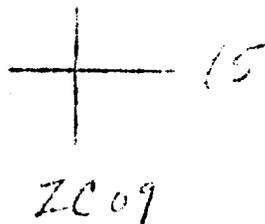


Δ - OP

- - - TRAIL

• - LZ

~~~~~ STREAM



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 350-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 7 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

251000H May 1968

044768

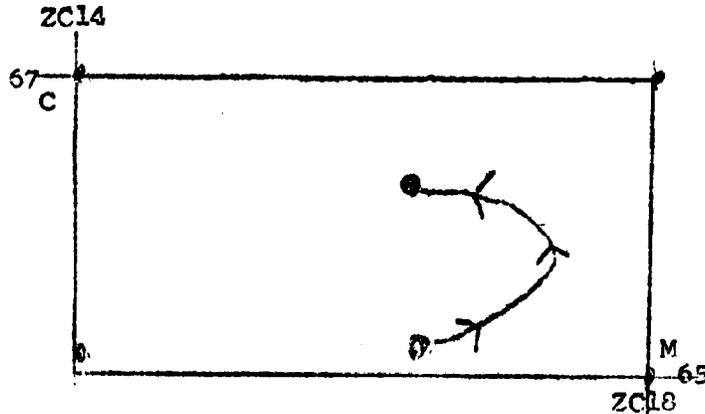
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnStragOrder # 250-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (ROCK MAT) Patrol Leader: CPL. MEISTER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 May; insert via ZC164652. Extract on 31 May via ZC163662.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FMT's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 49.90  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO 34.00  
 GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 30thMar (1)
- Recon BSC (1)
- Recon S-2 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILdr, D-3-2 (1)



W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 OPERATION ORDER: 350-68  
 PATROL: ROCKMAT D-3-2  
 DEERIEFER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 010945H JUNE 68

PATROL REPORT

53

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-79/w .6 CS, 6 FLESHETTE
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. TEAM IS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271045H/010945H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY. THE PATROL CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROLS ROUTE CONSISTED OF 2'-7' SECONDARY GROWTH AND NO CANOPY ON THE LOW GROUND. ON THE HIGH GROUND THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS THICK AND MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT. THERE WAS SPARSE CAGOPY UP TO 30' HIGH AND NO WATER ON THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC164652 WAS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT TO THE NORTHEAST OF THE ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC164652 WAS A GOOD 4-6 CH-46 LZ OF 2'-3' HIGH GRASS. THERE IS AN OP VIC ZC167657 OFFERING 90DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST. COMM WAS GOOD WITH PGRIM REAPER ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD STAY ON THE HIGH GROUND DUE TO THE LACK OF OP'S ON THE LOWER GROUND.

B-10

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MEISTER

CPL HICKS

LCPL CASTELLANO

HM3 PARSONS

LCPL LAY

LCPL O'CAMPO

PFC BRITTEN

PFC KUCHTA

CPL HANDY

LCPL HIMES

CPL MEISTER  
ROCKMAT D-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 67  
14

OPA

+ 65  
18

S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 351-68 CH-1

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261030H May 1968

045068

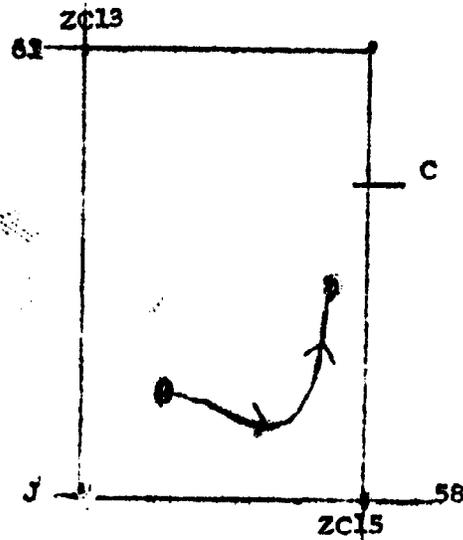
Ref: Same

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: SGT, CLARY

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 May; insert vic ZC136588.  
Extract on 01 June vic ZC147594.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: New NFZ/FPZ
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics. Same

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3d Bn 7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (1)
- Ptl Ldr, A-2-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

|           |    |       |
|-----------|----|-------|
| 533       | 68 | cl    |
| COPY NO 3 |    | OF 20 |

B-11

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #951-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 260800H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 044968  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnFragOrder # 351-68

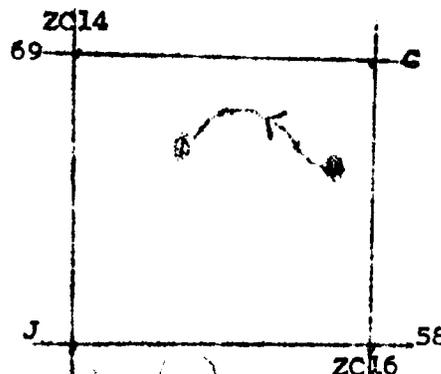
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: SGT. CLARY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TACR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trails and routes of access to the Thuong Duc Basin overlooking USGF Camp THUONG DUC. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 May; insert vic ZC158593. Extract on 01 June vic ZC147594.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER ECHO. 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (h), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "K" 64.60  
 (b) HIRELING "G" 64.60  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER ECHO

## Distribution:

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| G-2                | (2) |
| G-3                | (2) |
| Div AD             | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 3d3n7thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon FSCC         | (1) |
| Recon S-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A"        | (1) |
| PtLdr, A-2-1       | (1) |



*W. K. Warren*

B-11

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 351-68 Ch-1  
 Patrol: Big Flower A-2-1  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 011300H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE THUONG DUC BASIN OVERLOOKING USF CAMP THUONG DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281100H/011100H

4. ROUTE: (SBE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 30' AND THE SECONDARY GROWS UP TO 3' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 50' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH AND MODERATELY THICK. THERE IS WATER ON THE LOW GROUND BUT NONE ON THE HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. ZC138587. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. ZC142586. THE OP VIC. ZC138577 PROVIDES GOOD 20 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE "SW". THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 1½' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS FULL AND FLOWING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 6 USMC MED-EVAC NBC (BEE STINGS)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NIGHT AMBUSH ON THE TRAIL VIC. ZC146588. TAKE SOMETHING FOR THE BEES.

SGT. CLARY  
 BIG FLOWER A-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER

B-12

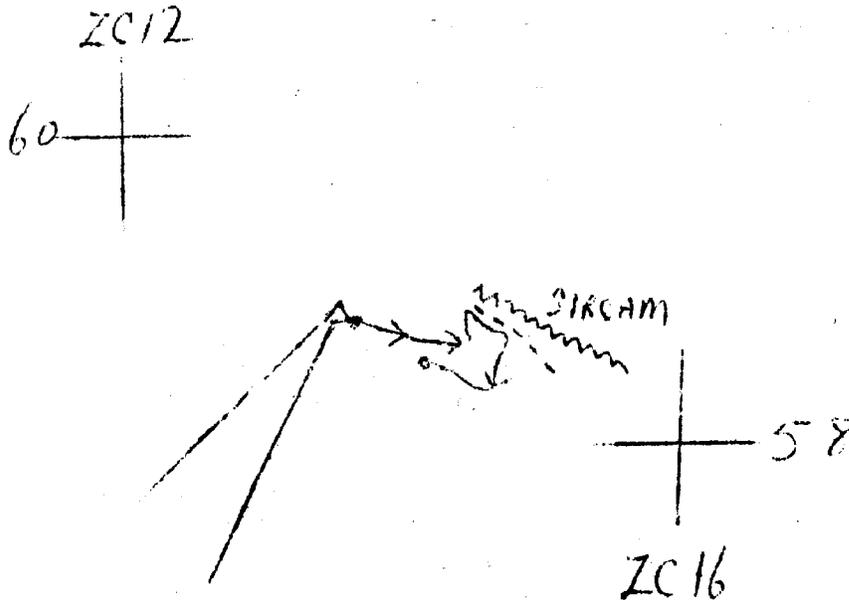
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| SGT. CLARY     | 2246542 |
| CPL. FARRIS    | 2235582 |
| LCPL. ALLEN    | 2357336 |
| LCPL. LAIRD    | 2353006 |
| LCPL. VANSILE  | 2361827 |
| PFC. WODGE     | 2384542 |
| PFC. HJALTASON | 2315247 |
| PFC. SALES     | 2398803 |
| PFC. THOMPSON  | 2424603 |
| PFC. LEWIS     | 2356236 |
| SGT. MACMANUS  | 2128541 |
| HM2 JIMENEZ    | 624882  |
| LCPL. NEWTON   | 2348663 |
| LCPL. BEN      | 2404402 |

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #352-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261100H May 1968

045168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 II  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #352-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader: SGT. GRIFFIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of Ba Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 May; insert vic AT898757. Extract on 01 June vic AT897735. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

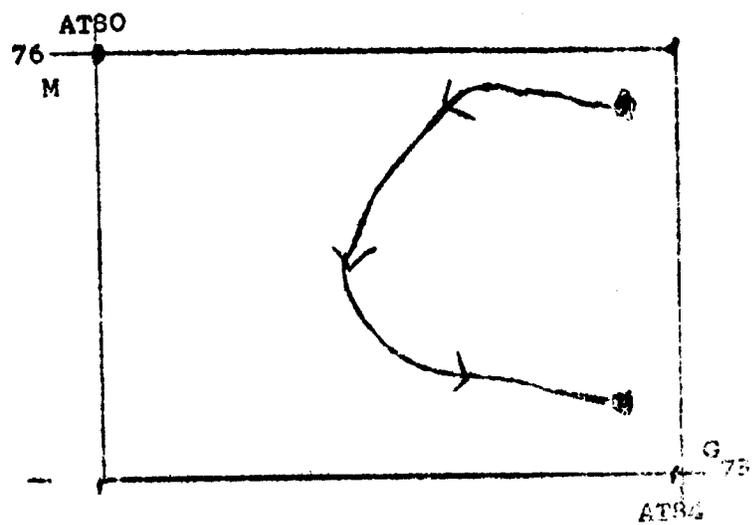
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60

|            |                     |       |
|------------|---------------------|-------|
| Artillery: | (a) LUNGA POINT "M" | 41.45 |
|            | (b) HIRELING "H"    | 60.15 |
|            | (c) SPOON BILL "C"  | 56.50 |
|            | (d) NAIL BRUSH      | 59.90 |
|            | (e) NAIL BRUSH "B"  | 59.90 |

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- S-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 2dRn7thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PTIL&K, A-2-2 (1)



W.R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN

B-13

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 352-88  
Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6641III, 6541III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
010900H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND COMPOSITION:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 3 CS AND 9 FLBSHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF BA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/010800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: ON THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS NO CANOPY ON THE LOW GROUND, BUT THERE IS THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS WATER AVAILABLE IN THE LOW AREAS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD BURNT OF 2XCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT838758. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1XCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES UP TO 12' HIGH VIC. AT840730. THE PATROL OBSERVED A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT823756. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC. AT823753. THE AREA OF OBSERVATION IS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA, BUT THEY ARE NOT WELL OR RECENTLY USED. THERE ARE ROADS IN THE AREA WHICH ARE 8'-12' WIDE. THEY ARE INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY. THE PATROL FOUND METAL LINKS IN THE ROAD VIC. AT832734. THE LINKS WERE ABOUT 2' LONG.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLANT DUE TO AN ABUNDANCE OF LEECHES.

Sgt. GRIFFIN  
WEDDING WING A-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

B-14

DECLASSIFIED

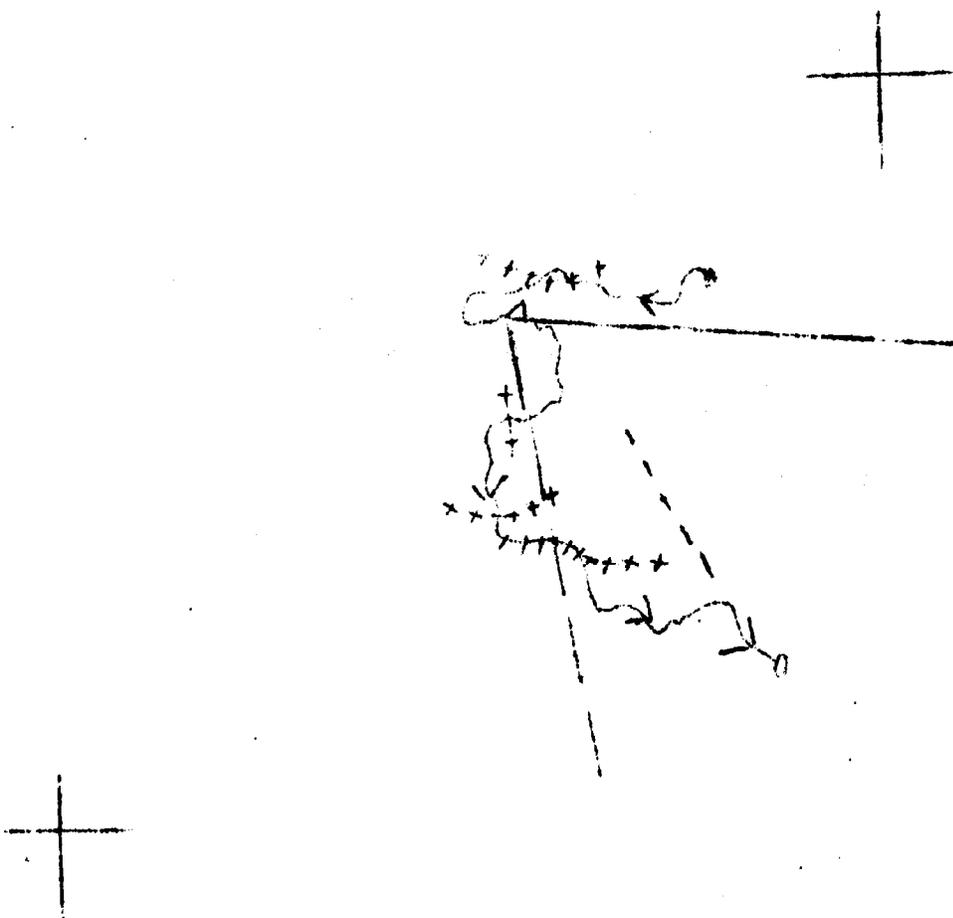
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| SGT. GRIFFIN     | 2296956 |
| CPL. SWORD       | 2263950 |
| CPL. URBANIAK    | 2260319 |
| PFC. MAXAM       | 2400446 |
| LCPL. GILL       | 2365607 |
| PFC. BRENTLINGER | 2382552 |
| PFC. ENGLE       | 2379049 |
| PFC. WOODS       | 2241110 |
| HM HENRY         | B517750 |
| LCPL. LOFTIN     | 2338883 |

PATROL OVERLAY





OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 353-68  
 Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; NMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 041800H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 24 CS AND 78 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/041530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 135 VC. 19 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 31 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291040H AT819528 13 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB

291050H ZC212526 8 VC MOVING "SE" ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

291525H AT824487 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

300730H AT815472 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

300915H AT814549 3 VC MOVING AROUND A DOWNED AO. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO CIVILIANS IN THE AREA.

311025H AT822485 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

311055H AT822485 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

311125H AT808470 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

311245H AT818470 14 VC MOVING "SB" ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

010920H AT808470 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

011350H ZC218543 1 VC SHIPING AT FRIENDLIES. KHAKIS; PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

020115H AT816538 CALLED FM ON LIGHT IN SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE. LIGHT WENT OUT.

021119H AT798486 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

021246H AT838474 8 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

021345H AT798486 8 VC MOVING NORTH ON PADDY DIKE. MIXED KHAKIS AND PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

022000H AT825552 1 BOAT MOVING WEST ON RIVER. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

030805H AT812483 6 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. MIXED KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

031800H AT818549 25 VC MOVING WEST ON ROAD. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 LARGE EXPLOSIONS. NO FURTHER ASSESSMENT DUE TO DARKNESS.

032100H AT808545 9 LIGHTS MOVING WEST ON ROAD. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

040230H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC THROWING ROCKS AT PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND CS, AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

040925H AT828488 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. MIXED KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT798528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IMPROVE THE BUNKERS. SET OUT TRIP FLARES.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. JONES  
TRAILER PARK A-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. JONES     | 2269993 |
| PFC. STAHLBERG | 2135930 |
| CPL. SNEB      | 2289232 |
| PFC. MACDONALD | 2357499 |
| PFC. VONDACH   | 2369640 |
| LCPL. BROCKMAN | 2325941 |
| PFC. CURRY     | 2369347 |
| PFC. BAXIOLA   | 2341937 |
| PFC. BELOT     | 2349920 |
| CPL. WARP      | 2289818 |
| PFC. ROOF      | 2389231 |
| CPL. DAVIS     | 2311903 |
| LCPL. HUNTER   | 2315312 |
| PFC. BURY      | 2355534 |
| LCPL. BATEMAN  | 2357938 |

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #354-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
271000H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet 045468  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnTraOrder #354-68

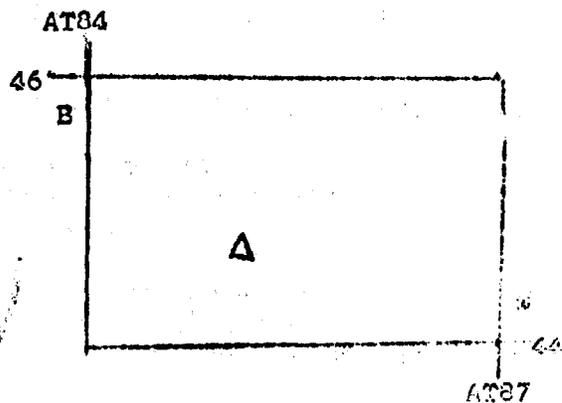
Unit/Call Sign: B-3 (PARALLEL BARS) Patrol Leader: LT. B. WARRE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 29 May; insert vic AT852448. Extract on 04 June vic AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- NSV AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (3)
- CO, 30th7thMar (1)
- Recon BCo (1)
- Recon Co (4)
- CO, Co, 1st (1)
- Plt Ldr, B-3 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
 W.R. WARREN  
 By direction

B-17

Operation Order: 354-68  
 Patrol: Parallel Bars B-9  
 Detrierer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 67014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061530H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 P7C-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 1 M12, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290730H/061400H
  4. ROUTE: N/A
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 198½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 18 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY:
 

311230H AT822466 12 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

311430H AT809471 6 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
    - B. TERRAIN: N/A
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852448.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE HILL NEEDS MORE WIRE AND CLEARING OF BRUSH. ESTABLISH A RIVER CHECK POINT DURING THE DAY. TAKE 16 MEN.
- LT. WARB  
 PARALLEL BARS B-9  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

11. PATROL MEMBERS:

12. COMMENTS BY CARRIER: NONE

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| LT. WARE        | 0103872 |
| CPL. SANDERS    | 2130404 |
| CPL. CARON      | 2410325 |
| CPL. WISECARVER | 2327840 |
| LCPL. HENDRY    | 2251163 |
| PFC. ESTITTY    | 2184714 |
| PFC. MITCHELL   | 2335832 |
| CPL. STITES     | 2279821 |
| LCPL. JACKSON   | 2340195 |
| LCPL. GARRETT   | 2171295 |
| LCPL. PATTERSON | 2317451 |
| LCPL. WRACKEL   | 2229638 |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #355-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

271000H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) <sup>045568</sup> 6540 III  
 (b) BR00000-4  
 (c) 1stMazDivO P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMazDivO P0300.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFrag Order #355-68

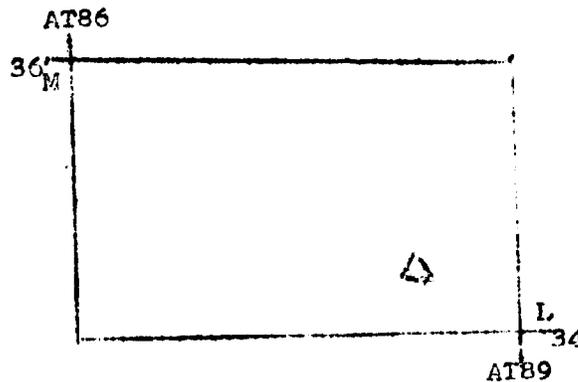
Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (MOOSE PRAK) Patrol Leader: LT. LITTLE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 29 May; insert vic AT882348. Extract on 04 June vic AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Com/Electronics Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "R" 39.00  
 (c) CHECKMATE 5-9 39.25

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 AMERICAN LIASON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 36.40

Distribution:

- OC (2)
- OP (2)
- Bn AD (1)
- OP, Liaison (5)
- OP, Co. "H" (1)
- OP, OPERATIONAL DIV (1)
- Radio OP (1)
- Radio S-3 (1)
- Radio/Int. Sec (1)



*W. B. Warren*

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 355-68  
Patrol: Moose Peak B-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
050800H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 7x50, 1 M49, 2 PRC-25, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M79, 2 M60, 2 SIG'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290900H/041630H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 15 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD ZONE VIC. AT882348.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE MORE WIRE.

LT. LITTLE  
MOOSE PEAK B-2  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| LT. LITTLE      | 0103642 |
| SGT. CLARK      | 2019646 |
| LCPL. SCHLICHER | 2367048 |
| PFC. DERBNICK   | 2245148 |
| LCPL. JONES     | 2366047 |
| LCPL. HOOKS     | 2355507 |
| PFC. MILES      | 2404374 |
| PFC. CORDOVA    | 2404453 |
| LCPL. FREDERICK | 2311992 |
| PVT. WINTERS    | 2380457 |
| CPL. KRISTER    | 2180551 |
| LCPL. LEWIS     | 2365541 |
| PFC. WELSH      | 2387494 |
| LCPL. GRAY      | 2375218 |
| PFC. MCINTYRE   | 2361218 |
| HM3. O'CONNOR   | 7778947 |
| PFC. LEURA      | 2346589 |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #356-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 280900H May 1968

045668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #356-68

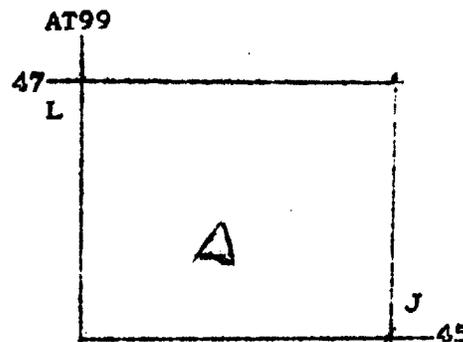
Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: CPL. JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation ALLEN BROOK.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 30 May; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 05 June vic AT998463.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTION: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER BRAVO. 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 WIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER BRAVO

## Distribution:

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| G-2              | (2) |
| G-3              | (2) |
| Div AO           | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar       | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar      | (5) |
| CO, 3dBn/7thMar  | (1) |
| CG, AMERICAL DIV | (1) |
| Recon FSCC       | (1) |
| Recon S-3        | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D"      | (1) |
| PtlLdr, D-2      | (1) |



BT01

*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

B-21

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK  
 Operation Order: 356-68  
 Patrol: Elf Skin D-2  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061430H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 25 CLAYMORES, 12 CS AND 30 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301400H/061400H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MBD-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. JOHNSON  
 ELF SKIN D-2  
 PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. JOYNSON   | 2270368 |
| CPL. POTTS     | 2280378 |
| LCPL. SWANK    | 2364833 |
| LCPL. DAY      | 2336006 |
| LCPL. ROW      | 2352734 |
| LCPL. BURGESS  | 2341893 |
| LCPL. HANSON   | 2375575 |
| LCPL. BEFLER   | 2160540 |
| PFC. STANCIL   | 2371826 |
| PFC. SMITH     | 2404917 |
| PFC. JABLONSKI | 2381917 |
| PFC. KEPALAS   | 2324418 |
| FN HARDESTY    | B204207 |
| PFC. CANTU     | 2390174 |
| SFC. SMITH     | 2074639 |

UNCLASSIFIED  
OPERATION ORDER #359-68

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
29093CH May 1968

045968

- Reg: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #359-68

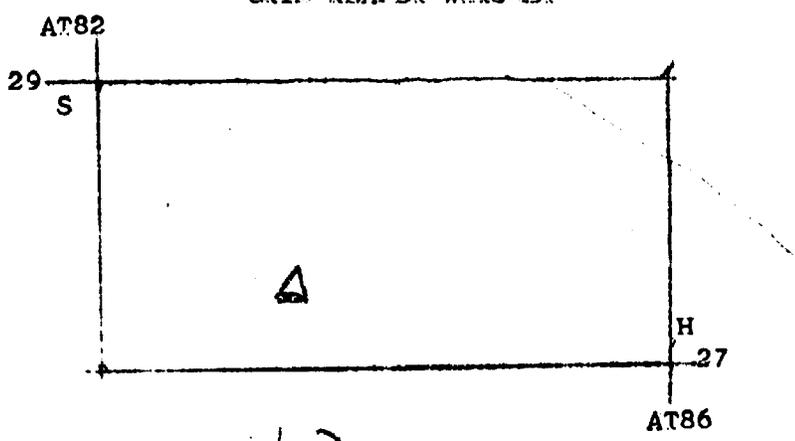
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CAYENNE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. HAMPTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the THUONG DUC and DUC DUC areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 30 May; insert vic AT834277. Extract on 03 June vic AT834277. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH HIRELING 64.60  
 (b) CHECK MATE 5-9 63.20

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER WHISKEY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, B-2-2 (1)



W.R. Warren  
W. R. ARREN  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-23

Operation Order: 359-68  
 Patrol: Cayenne B-2-2  
 Debriefér: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 040900H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE THUONG DUC AND DUC DUC AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND A DJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/040700H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 40 VC, WHICH RESULTED IN 8 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA CONF., AND 6 VC KIA PROB. SPOOKY WAS UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

032245H AT8\*\*276 PATROL WAS ATTACKED BY AN ESTIMATED 40 VC. BLK. TPJ'S, RIFLES, CTG BELTS, GRENADES, AND SUSPECTED SATCHEL CHARGES. THE ATTACK WAS VERY SUDDEN AND OPENED WITH LARGE EXPLOSIONS OF AN UNKNOWN ORIGIN. AS THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE, VC SWEEPED THROUGH THEIR POSITION IN THE FEW MINUTES IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE EXPLOSIONS. THE ACTION RESULTED IN 8 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA CONF., AND 6 VC KIA PROB. 3 USMC WIA (1 LATER DOW) WERE MED-EVACED. DUE TO DARKNESS, WEATHER, AND NEGATIVE COMM, THE REST OF THE PATROL REMAINED IN POSITION UNTIL A REACTION FORCE AIDED IN THEIR EXTRACTION AT 040700H. THE VC ATTACKED IN 2 GROUPS FROM THE NORTH AND "SE". SPOOKY SUPPORTED THE PATROL THE REMAINDER OF THE NIGHT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THERE WAS NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY AFTER THE INITIAL ASSAULT. THE PATROL CAPTURED 1 CTG BELT, 1 M1 CARBINE, AND ASSORTED PAPERS WHICH WERE FORWARDED TO G-2.

B. TERRAIN: A SMALL BURNT ~~OFF~~ HILL ON A NARROW FINGER. THE GROUND DROPS OFF SHARPLY TO THE EAST, WEST, AND SOUTH. TO THE NORTH, THERE IS A MODERATE SLOPE UP TO HIGHER GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A SMALL 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BURNT OFF AREA VIC. AT833276.

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA CONF.,  
6 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 8 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE SANDBAGS TO BUILD BUNKERS AND ALSO  
TAKE CONCERTINA.

SSGT. HAMPTON  
CAYENNE B-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| SSGT. HAMPTON    | 2005759 |
| LCPL. BECK       | 2317692 |
| PFC. WHITING     | 2365372 |
| LCPL. EDGAR      | 2349078 |
| PFC. MCADAMS     | 2376540 |
| PFC. PATTERSON   | 2254470 |
| LCPL. HUFF       | 2359441 |
| PFC. KRANKIEWIEZ | 1650188 |
| LCPL. GONZALES   | 2320925 |
| PFC. WEIDEMIER   | 2337354 |
| LCPL. JASPER     | 2240367 |
| PFC. CAMPANELLO  | 2335780 |
| HM3 LERCH        | 6960385 |
| PFC. MACEDO      | 2361034 |
| CPL. BRIGGS      | 2256231 |

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED  
OPERATION ORDER #360-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
291000H May 1968

046068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03230.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #360-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT. DAVIS

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TADR. Establish a roving OP with special emphasis to be given to surveillance of routes of access to the Song Cai River Valley, and the Song Vu Gia River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 30 May; insert vic ZC153505. Extract on 03 June vic ZC158503.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
  - COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS AND FM'S THROUGH GRIM REAPER ECHO 37.90
  - ALL CLEARANCES FOR FM IN THE THUONG DUC AREA WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40

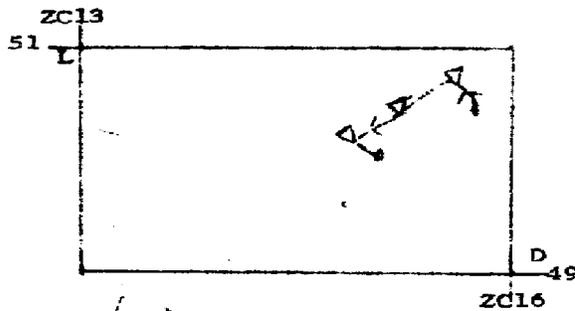
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| 544       | 68   |
| COPY NO 4 | OF 2 |

- Artillery: (a) COORDINATE ALL FM'S WITH GRIM REAPER ECHO 37.90  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 24.90  
 (c) OFFSPRING "Q" 64.60  
 (d) LUNGA POINT X 5215
- Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER ECHO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Ptldr, E-3-1 (1)



W.R. Warren

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLIKE THRU  
Operation Order: 360-68  
Patrol: Service Man E-3-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
061630H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 BN1
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 M14, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. ESTABLISH A ROVING OP WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY AND THE SONG VU GIA RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLIKE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/061200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 3 VC AND 9 UNIDENTIFIED MALES. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

011105H ZC138555 9 MALES RUNNING NORTH. GREEN UTILITIES. DUE TO VEGETATION, IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE IF THE MEN WERE VC OR FRIENDLIES.

011330H ZC136517 3 VC MOVING WEST ON RIVERBANK. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. VC DEBARKED FROM A BOAT AND MINGLED WITH CIVILIANS.
  - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS 50' HIGH WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD ~~CH~~ CH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. ZC158508. THE OP'S VIC. ZC159510, ZC153506, AND ZC149503 PROVIDE GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION INTO THE ENTIRE VALLEY TO THE WEST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. DAVIS  
SERVICE MAN E-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

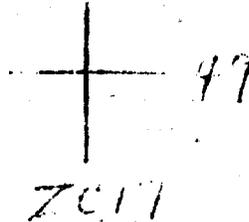
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. DAVIS      | 2046237 |
| LCPL. SMITH     | 2356852 |
| LCPL. HERNANDEZ | 2291774 |
| PFC. ATKINSON   | 2356112 |
| PFC. SAMSSEL    | 2391502 |
| PFC. BETTE      | 2379127 |
| LCPL. ORZEL     | 2354607 |
| PFC. MBEAD      | 2341475 |
| PFC. STILL      | 2382228 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #361-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 291000H May 1968

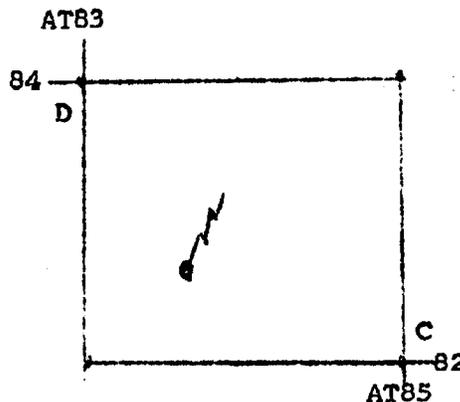
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 IM **046168**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #361-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-2-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leaders: SGT. CUMMINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Bong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust art/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 31 May; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 06 June vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 36.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) LUNGA POINE "M" 41.45  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (e) FIGHTING DEVIL 47.45 NGF  
 (f) HIRBLING "H" 60.85  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, E-2-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

B-17

Operation Order: 361-68  
 Patrol: Moon Dash B-2-1  
 Debriefer: Col. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061600H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 2 7X50, 1 M49
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M79, 1 M14, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310930H/060930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 7 LIGHTS. 2 FMS AND 2 NCF MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

010230H AT860855 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST. CALLED NCF AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

010001H AT855860 1 LIGHT MOVING NORTH. CALLED NCF AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

020225H AT860855 2 LIGHTS MOVING "NE". CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

020415H AT860860 1 LIGHT MOVING "NE" ALONG RIVER. CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BUNKERS SHOULD BE REBUILT BEFORE THE RAINY SEASON.

SGT. CUMMINGS  
MOON DASH E-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. CUMMINGS   | 2214929 |
| CPL. CLELAND    | 2049363 |
| CPL. HALL       | 2323924 |
| CPL. GARFOLD    | 2212052 |
| LCPL. FRANCIS   | 2356862 |
| LCPL. RIOS      | 2348045 |
| LCPL. BARE      | 2369377 |
| LCPL. SETZER    | 2350191 |
| LCPL. PATTERSON | 2317451 |
| PFC. MONTOYA    | 2384362 |
| LCPL. WALLACE   | 1949062 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #363-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 201000H May 68

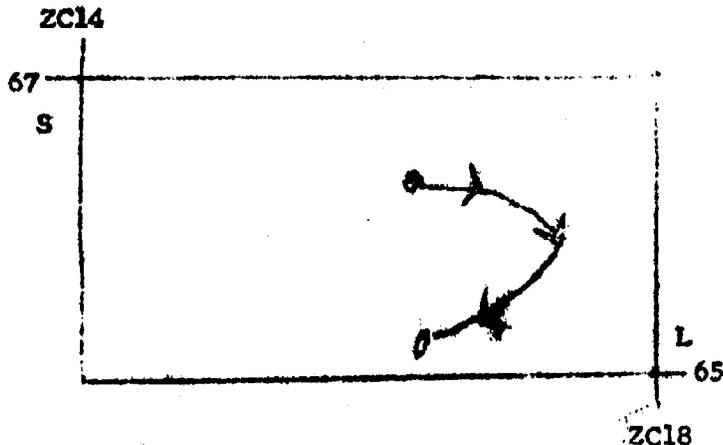
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 046468  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #363-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: S/SGT LAWMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 June; Insert via ZC163602  
 Extract on 05 June via ZC164652  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM'S will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO 34.00  
 GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co: "A" (1)
- PtLdr, A-1-2 (1)



*W. R. Warren*

363

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Patrol: Ala King A-1-2  
 Debriefers: Cpl. R.L. ALDRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 051400H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

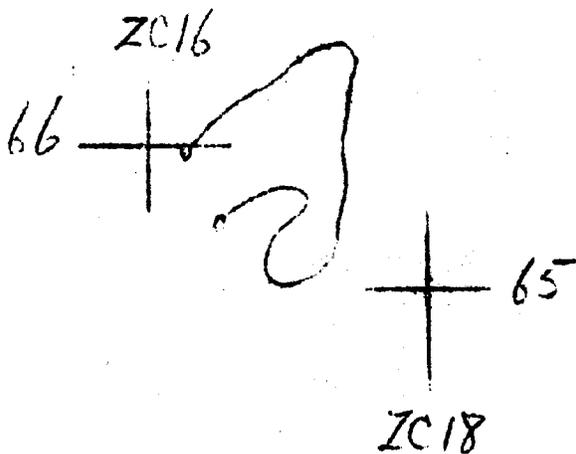
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 ML4, 6 CLAYMORNS, 5 GS AND 12 FLESHEITE M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/BFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/051130H
  4. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: NONE
    - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS VERY STEEP WITH A 30' HIGH CANOPY. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS 20' HIGH AND SPARSE. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER ON THE LOW GROUND.
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT VIC. ZC169659. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 14' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC164655.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 3 USMC NDC (MED-EVAC)
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- SSGT. LAWMAN  
 ALA KING A-1-2  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-30

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| SSGT. LAWMAN      | 1994132 |
| CPL. RONAN        | 2087060 |
| LCPL. PEREZ       | 2389825 |
| PFC. DREW         | 2353093 |
| LCPL. CASTELLANOS | 2349944 |
| PFC. BROWN        | 2307478 |
| LCPL. HERRERA     | 2341619 |
| LCPL. DEWEY       | 2240491 |
| PFC. GRUETZMACHER | 2341649 |
| LCPL. SCOTT       | 2366592 |
| HM3 SIEGEL        | D416147 |
| PFC. ROTH         | 2398250 |

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #364-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
301030K May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 046568  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P 03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #364-68

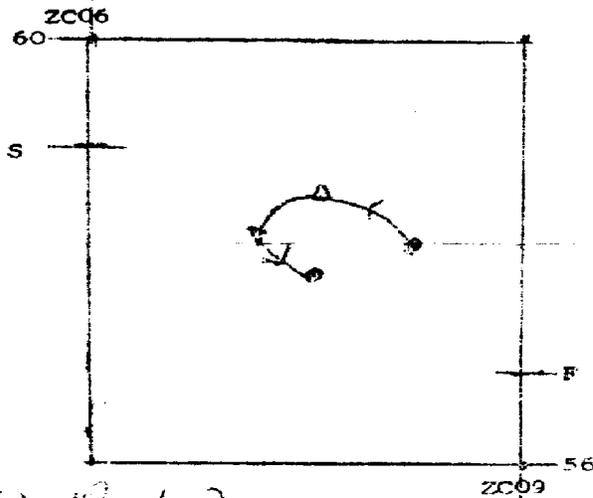
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT. FREEMAN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TACel. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 June; insert vic ZC081580. ~~EMERGENCY~~ on 05 June vic ZC075578.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MILK 37.90
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90 MAX RANGE  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "M" 44.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
GRIM REAPER ECHO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Det AC (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 13thMar (5)
- CO, 3dInf7thMar (1)
- CO, 8th Sp. Forces (1)
- Regt FSCC (1)
- Regt S&I (2)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Plt Ldr, B-3-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN

B-31

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 364-68  
 Patrol: Auditor B-3-2  
 Debriefers: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061300H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OR OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010830H/061130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA HAS A 150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IN THE AREA IS DIFFICULT. THE WATER IN THE STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP IS PROBABLY DUE TO THE RECENT RAINS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC082579. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC074579. AT 041930H, THE PATROL HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS FROM VIC. ZC072576.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-BVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CANNOT OP IN THIS AREA DUE TO VEGETATION.
 

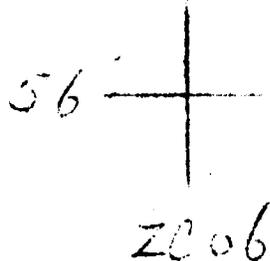
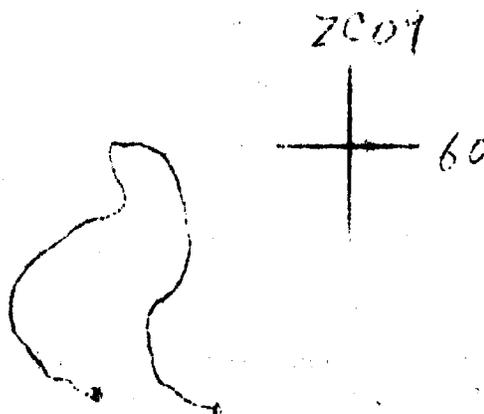
SGT. FREEMAN  
 AUDITOR B-3-2  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-32

13. PATROL MEMBERS

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| SGT. FREEMAN  | 2148040 |
| CPL. JONES    | 2212037 |
| LCPL. ROMIN   | 2342240 |
| PFC. BOMBARD  | 2380481 |
| PFC. MAKOUTZ  | 2366242 |
| LCPL. HIGGINS | 2304622 |
| EM3 MOKRZECKI | B100048 |
| PFC. JONES    | 2382259 |
| LCPL. HEWITT  | 2297204 |
| PFC. MARSHALL | 2346816 |
| PFC. BURRA    | 2389828 |

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

53

OPERATION ORDER #365-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
301200H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 046668  
 (b) Bn P(3000.4)  
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #365-68

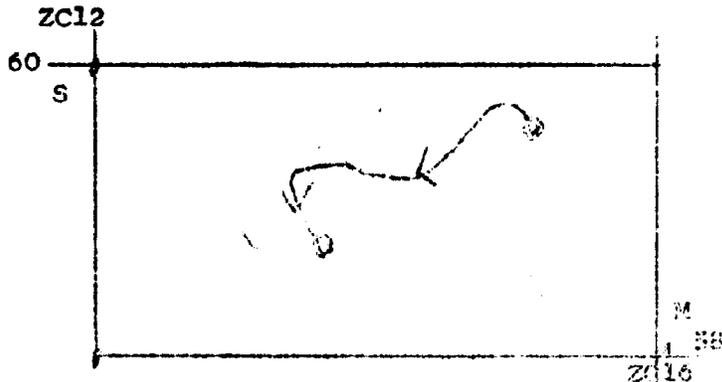
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-1 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: SGT. MALONE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trails and routes of access to the Thuong Duc Basin overlooking USSF Camp THUONG INK. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 June; insert vic ZM51993. Egress on 05 June vic ZC126588.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MIXR 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "A" 64.60  
 (b) HIRLING "B" 64.60  
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
GRIM REAPER ECHO

Distribution:

- Co2 (2)
- Co3 (2)
- Dir AG (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBr7thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- Pt Ldr, BV-1-1 (1)



W. R. Warren

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 365-68  
 Patrol: Hanover Sue BV-1-1  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061500H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 8 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE THUONG DUC BASIN OVERLOOKING USSF CAMP THUONG DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000H/061200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 LIGHTS. 1 FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

030430H ZC133589 2 LIGHTS MOVING "NE" OF PATROL'S POSIT.  
 CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH BRUSH VIC. ZC142586. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. ZC138587. THE OP VIC. ZC132590 PROVIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A M49 SCOPE TO OP AND PLENTY OF WATER.

LT. MATSUMOTO  
 HANOVER SUE BV-1-1  
 PATROL LEADER

B-34

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| LT. MATSUMOTO  | 094888  |
| CPL. MCMANUS   | 2133952 |
| CPL. BRUNNER   | 2233902 |
| LCPL. FOURNEIR | 2230796 |
| PFC. FADNESS   | 2373838 |
| PFC. FLEMING   | 2290050 |
| PFC. MOORE     | 2404795 |
| PFC. PATE      | 2252230 |
| PFC. CHARTIER  | 2411016 |
| LCPL. DILBR    | 2337435 |
| PFC. BELCHER   | 2363678 |

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 15  
+

*[Handwritten scribble]*

57 +  
ZC 12

**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATION ORDER #366-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 301300H May 1968 046768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #366-68

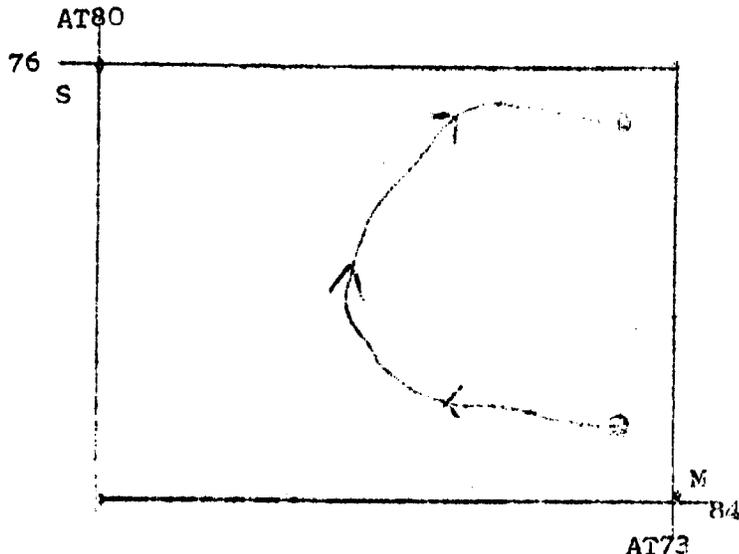
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLD) Patrol Leader: SSGT. MARTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSMM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of Ba Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 June; insert vic AT837735. Extract on 05 June vic AT838757. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) HIRELING "H" 60.85  
 (c) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtLdr, BV-1-2 (1)



*W.R. Wane*

B-35

Operation Order: 366-68  
 Patrol: Head Cold DV-1-2  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 051300H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRD-25, 2 TX-50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF DA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010730H/051030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND THERE IS SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 12' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THE SAME GENER'L DESCRIPTION OF VEGETATION IS CHARACTERISTIC OF THE HIGH GROUND. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL DUE TO HEAVY RAINS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT838731. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT837756. THE OP VIC. AT837755 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND "SE". THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA, BUT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE THE THICK VEGETATION, THE TIME ALLOTTED FOR THE PATROL WAS NOT ENOUGH TO COVER THE AREA ASSIGNED.
 

SSGT. MARTIN  
 HEAD COLD TV-1-2  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

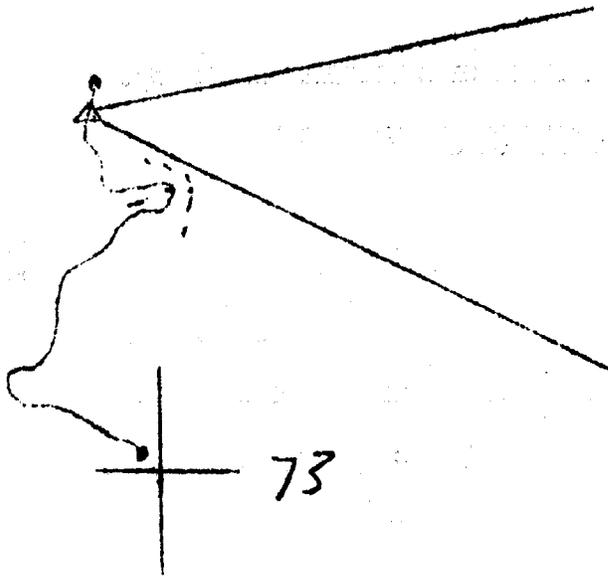
B-36

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| SSGT. MARTIN   | 1395878 |
| SGT. MENDOZA   | 2127239 |
| CPL. WILLIS    | 2127524 |
| CPL. COYLE     | 2131167 |
| CPL. NULPH     | 2274571 |
| CPL. SMITH     | 2207004 |
| LCPL. BOYLE    | 2364329 |
| LCPL. DAVIS    | 2233629 |
| LCPL. GWINN    | 2266342 |
| LCPL. ANDWERS  | 2375370 |
| HM3 GAGNER     | 7965573 |
| LCPL. MORTIMER | 2397967 |

PATROL OVERLAY

AT80  
 + 76



AT84

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #367-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
311500H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 046868  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #367-68

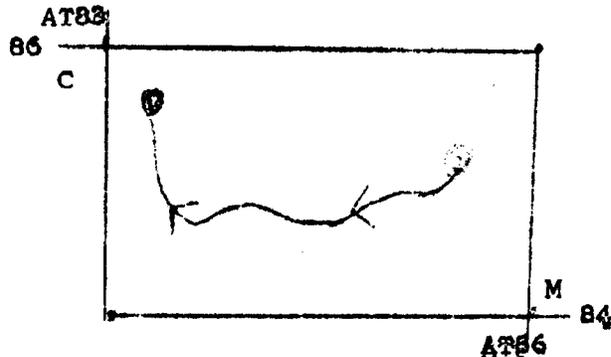
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: CPL MITCHELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the mouth of Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 June; insert vic AT855852. Extract on 05 June vic AT833856. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-3-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN  
By direction

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Operation Order: 367-88  
 Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 051500H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M12, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MOUTH OF ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010800H/051100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 10 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011730H AT853846 8 VC SURROUNDING PATROL'S POSIT. BUSH HATS AND BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. NO FM. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

031720H AT845860 2 VC SITTING IN A BOMB CRATER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA HAS SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 30' WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD, BARB 10xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT855848. THE PATROL FOUND 2 BOUNCING BETTYS VIC. AT848844.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. MITCHELL  
 RICE KRISPIES A-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

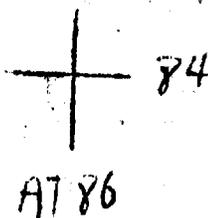
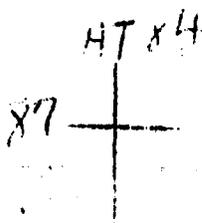
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-38

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. MITCHELL     | 2251624 |
| CPL. JOHNSON      | 2232731 |
| CPL. RAITT        | 2304278 |
| LCPL. ALVIRA      | 2352235 |
| PFC. BLUMB        | 2351502 |
| LCPL. BURGESS     | 2365979 |
| LCPL. CAVARRUBIAS | 2389353 |
| PFC. HETERS       | 2400262 |
| HM3 MACHMER       | 9982851 |
| PFC. ALT          | 2330436 |
| LCPL. MARSHALL    | 2246992 |
| SGT. LUCAS        | 2329712 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #368-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
01 June 1968

046968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #368-68

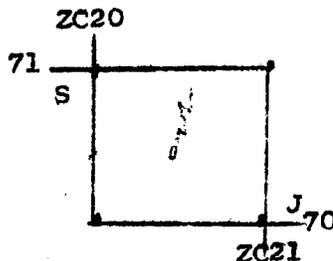
Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (ALBROOK) Patrol Leader: SGT. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (BRIM REAPER ROMBO) at BA NA. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 03 June; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 12 June vic ZC205704.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
  - (1) PICK UP LIGHTNING RODS AT BN COMM
  - (2) PICK UP BUILDING SUPPLIES AT S-4
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
(b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
(c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
(d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
(e) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15

Radio Relay: BRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)



*W. R. Warden*  
W. R. WARDEN

Operation Order: 368-68  
 Patrol: Albrook B-1  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 131000H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 33 BNL
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 1 M60, 1 M14, 9 CS AND 30 FLESHETTE  
M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040930H/130900H
  4. ROUTE: N/A
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: NONE
    - B. TERRAIN: N/A
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 5 USMC NEC MED-EVAC
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE POSITION NEEDS REINFORCED BUNKERS AND CONCERTINA.
- SGT. JONES  
 ALBROOK B-1  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-40

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| SGT. JONES       | 2147920  |
| LCPL. THOMPSON   | 2304218  |
| PFC. CURTIS      | 2405401  |
| PFC. CAMPBELL    | 2355914  |
| LCPL. MARTINEZ   | 2341900  |
| PFC. HOUSE       | 2338829  |
| PVT. EVERIST     | 2356621  |
| LCPL. MOON       | 2359292  |
| LCPL. MORGAN     | 2316440  |
| LCPL. COLLINS    | 2346364  |
| CPL. TISDALL     | 2295987  |
| LCPL. SCHECKLER  | 2347535  |
| LCPL. SCOTT      | 2352949  |
| PFC. FRANKLIN    | 2389930  |
| LCPL. BLACKWELL  | 2297148  |
| PFC. VAN BUSKIRK | 2376442  |
| PFC. STEINBACH   | 2384229  |
| LCPL. JOHNSON    | 2357895  |
| PFC. MCCARTNEY   | 2415239  |
| PFC. SOUTHER     | 2388068  |
| LCPL. SIMMONS.   | 2278041  |
| CPL. NAVB        | 2306807  |
| MILLER           | 2274644  |
| DOWD             | 2385518  |
| KRUGER           | 2281595  |
| HARDEN           | 21344226 |
| BLACKWOOD        | 2277368  |
| OWENS            | 2275234  |
| LCPL. HARDY      | 2348392  |
| CPL. JONES       | 2212037  |
| PFC. DURHAM      | 2426499  |
| PFC. AHRENS      | 2402808  |
| CPL. ARONS       | 2311971  |

5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #369-68

Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
011230H May 1968

047168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #369-68

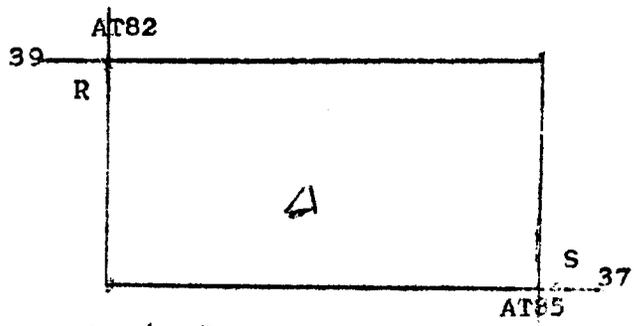
Unit/Call Sign: E-4-2 (PADDLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: LT SCHADL

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NSZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 03 June; insert vic AT837378. Extract on 09 June vic AT837378.  
 (c) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Pickup building material at G-4 for bunker construction.
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Logistics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.00  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "3" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL DIV LIASON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 36.40

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon RSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "W" (1)
- PtLdr, E-4-2 (1)



*W.R. Warner*

13-41

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 369-68  
Patrol: Paddle Boat E-4-2  
Debriefer: Cpl. R. L. A. DRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014  
Sheet 6640III, 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
110800H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 4 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M14, 2 M79, 17 CLAYMORES,  
12 FLESHET M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE DON RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041300H/101500H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

072005H AT849389 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC ENGAGING PF TROOPS.  
CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT937378.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WORK ON THE BUNKERS.

LT. SCHADL  
PADDLE BOAT E-4-2  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

8-42

DECLASSIFIED

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| LT, SCHADL      | 0102541 |
| CPL. MORRIS     | 2268488 |
| CPL. UDERHART   | 2300414 |
| CPL. SIMPSON    | 2214421 |
| LCPL. GRODZKI   | 2355223 |
| PFC. MOORE      | 2364812 |
| LCPL. PRYOR     | 2329403 |
| PFC. MORELAND   | 234889  |
| PFC. THOMPSON   | 2364051 |
| PFC. LIGUZINSKI | 2367478 |
| PFC. PETROVICH  | 2328937 |
| PFC. COWAN      | 2331900 |
| HM3 HANTONS     | B705297 |

S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #370-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
011200H June 1968

047268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #370-68

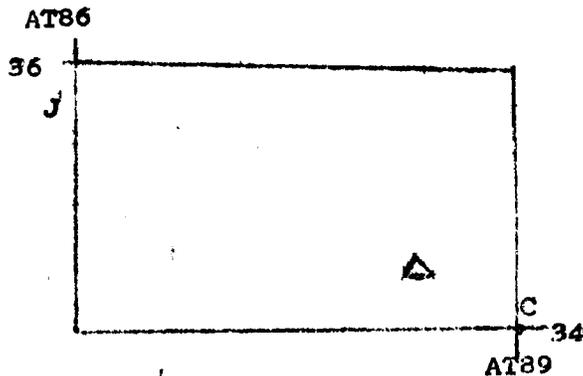
Unit/Call Sign B-4-1 (PRIME CUT) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 June; insert vic AT882348. Extract on 11 June vic AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (c) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL LIASON YM: GRIM REAPER "W" 36.40

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Region ESOC (1)
- Region S-3 (4)
- PatLdr, B-4-1 (1)



*W. B. Warren*

B-43

Operation Order: 370-68  
 Patrol: Prime Cut B-4-1  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 111300H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 M49, 1 7x50, 1  
STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 2 M79, 1 M14, 3 CLAYMORES, 15 FLESHETTE  
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041700H/111100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 162 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 LIGHT AND 10 VC. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051600H AT908837 5 VC MOVING "SE" INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 5 RIFLES AND 1 PACK. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

051930H AT875377 1 LIGHT MOVING "NW". CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

061605H AT889365 2 VC MOVING INTO TUNNEL ENTRANCE. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 TUNNEL DESTROYED AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

090020H AT890343 3 VC MOVING "NE" OUT OF A TREBLINE. KHAKIS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREBLINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT882348.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-44

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SSGT. MARROQUIN  
PRIME CUT E-4-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SSGT. MARROQUIN | 1862998 |
| SGT. CLARK      | 2106582 |
| CPL. FERRISS    | 2185328 |
| CPL. TANNER     | 2308964 |
| PFC. ORSLAND    | 2373991 |
| PFC. HILSON     | 2345422 |
| PFC. LAND       | 2360258 |
| SGT. WRIGHT     | 2110882 |
| CPL. TIBBETS    | 2343122 |
| PFC. LABER      | 2342213 |
| PFC. BMANUELSON | 2337136 |
| PFC. MCCORMACK  | 2379152 |
| PFC. BURNS      | 2328064 |
| HN BUEHL        | 6751735 |
| PFC. MORRIS     | 2340137 |
| LCPL. THEODOR   | 2269334 |
| PFC. GERALD     | 2338417 |
| CPL. RENTSCHLER | 2248490 |

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #371-68

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
01 June 1968 047368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #371-68

Unit/Cell Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: CPL. HYDER

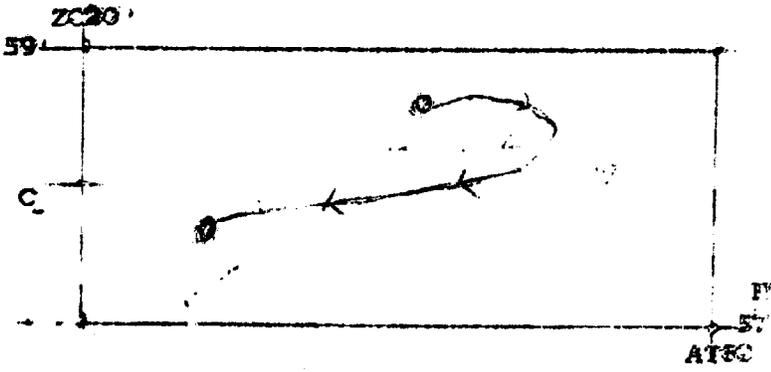
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust att/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 02 June; insert vic ~~AT937505~~. Extract on 06 June vic ~~ZC208976~~.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 55.40  

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" | <u>41.45</u> |
| (b) LUNGA POINT "K"            | <u>37.15</u> |
| (c) OFFSPRING "Q"              | <u>64.60</u> |
| (d) NAIL BRUSH "B"             | <u>59.90</u> |

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER MIKE

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FGCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- Patrol, A-1-1 (1)



UNCLASS

W. R. L. James

Operation Order: 371-68  
 Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 011100H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 24 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020930H/061000H
  4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: NONE
    - B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 25' HIGH WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL.
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE IN A RARE AREA VIC. ZC208582. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. AT793587. THE OP VIC. AT793586 PROVIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. THE OP VIC. ZC135582 PROVIDES GOOD 135 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND EAST. THE PATROL FOUND TRAILS VIC. ZC209582 AND ZC219585 WHICH WERE WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE MORE OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT; THE AREA MAY BE BOOBY TRAPPED SOON DUE TO RECENT FRIENDLY ACTIVITY, BE CAREFUL.
- SGT. CLARY  
 LUCKY LARK A-1-1  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

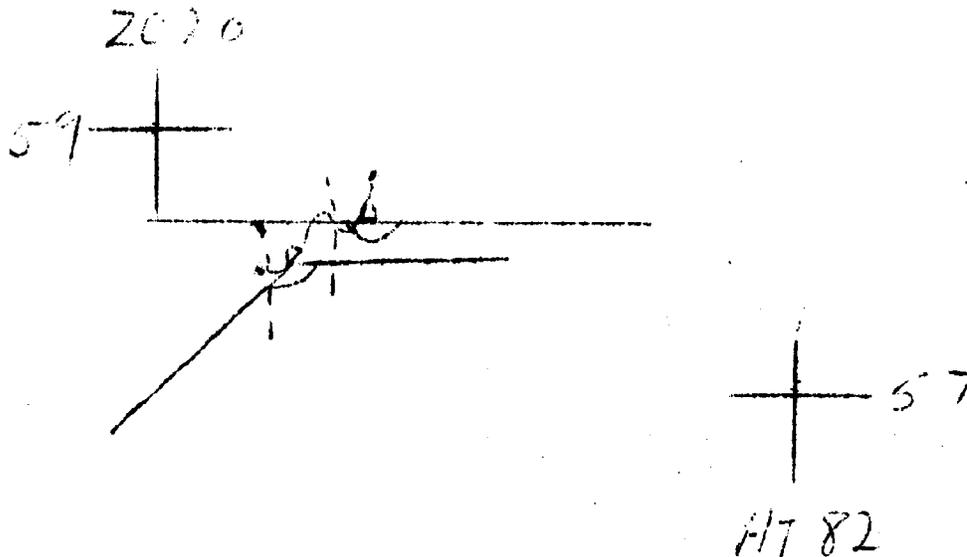
B-46

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRISPER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| CPL. EVANS    | 2277310 |
| PFC. BOLAND   | 2381175 |
| HMS JAEGER    | B604904 |
| LCPL. REITH   | 2357368 |
| LCPL. BISHOP  | 2387554 |
| PFC. COLVIN   | 2444951 |
| PFC. CHURBUCK | 2404168 |
| LCPL. FULFORD | 2144641 |
| PFC. MOODY    | 2309122 |
| PFC. REYNOLDS | 2383702 |
| PFC. HARRISON | 2379261 |
| SGT. CLARY    | 2246542 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER #372-68

*Shot Out/Cancelled*

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 01 June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III **047468**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #372-68

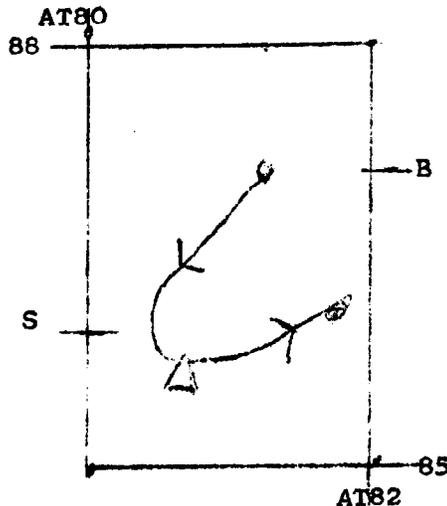
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-3 (SCANDANAVIA) Patrol Leader: SGT. BALLIBT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart **2** FINCH on 02 June; insert vic AT812871. Extract on 06 June vic AT818862. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43,60; Alternate: 34,00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "C" 56,50  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH 59,90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAX

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 288thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, CO "A" (1)
- PltLdr, A-3-3 (1)



*W.R. Warren*

B-47

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #373-68

Cancelled  
Nile 200 A

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
020900H June 1968

047568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #373-68

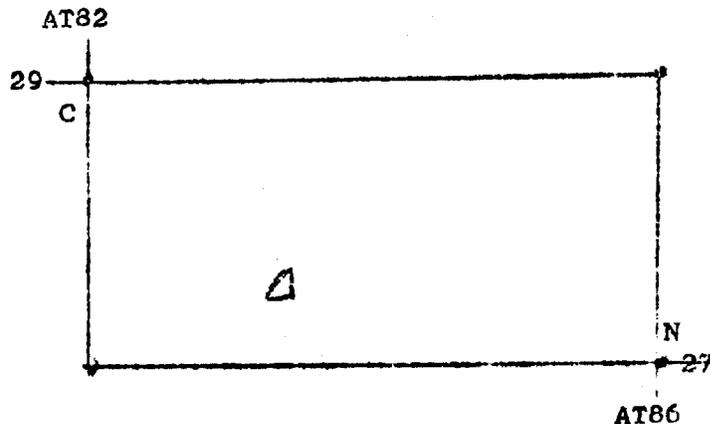
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY FLY) Patrol Leader: CEL. NAPPER

- Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC and DUC DUC areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 June; insert vic AT834277. Extract on 08 June vic AT834277. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) CHECK MATE 5-9 63.20  
 (b) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W"

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PltLdr, D-3-1 (1)



W. R. Warren  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

B-48

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #374-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
02093CH June 1968

047668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #374-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-1 (LYNCH LAW) Patrol Leader: CPL. BELSINGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Establish a roving OP with special emphasis to be given to surveillance of routes of access to the Song Cai River Valley and the Song Vu Gia River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 June; insert via ZC158503. Extract on 08 June via ZC153505.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
  - (1) Coordinate all sightings and FM's through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90
  - (2) All clearances for FM's in the Thuong Duc area will go through GRIM REAPER SIERRA. 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
(b) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
(c) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
GRIM REAPER MIKE

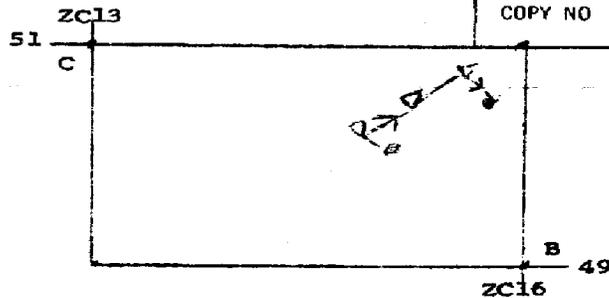
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

564 68

COPY NO 3 OF 20

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, co. "BV" (1)
- PtLdr, BV-2-1 (1)



W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 374-68  
Patrol: Lynch Law BV-2-1  
Debriefed: Cpl R. L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
101530H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 32 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. ESTABLISH A ROVING OP WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE SONG CAI RIVER AND THE SONG VU'CL RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100H/101200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHMENT OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY NONE
  - B. TERRAIN CANOPY UP TO 35' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS AND GRASS VIC. ZC158505. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-6 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS AND GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH VIC ZC153503. THE OP VIC. ZC148500 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST. THE OP VIC. AT153506 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND THE WEST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND CLOSER LIASON WITH THE CIDG ELEMENTS.

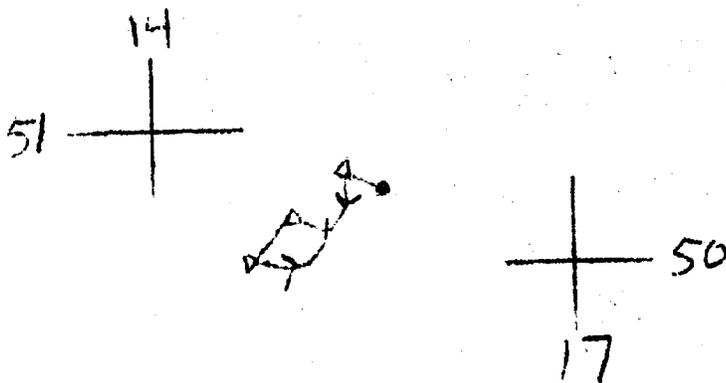
SSGT. LIU  
LYNCH LAW BV\*\*\*1  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-50

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. LIU  
LCPL. HEATH  
PFC. PHILLIPS  
CPL. ROBERTS  
CPL. MCFERRIN  
CPL. FURLONG  
PFC. MARQUARDT  
LCPL. SLOVER  
PFC. MONTGOMERY  
CPL. BLESSINGER  
PFC. BENAVIDEZ  
HM3 CROWE

PATROL OVERLAY





DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: S-68  
Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
121300H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 2 M79, 1 M14, 1 M12, 1 SNIPER RIFLE
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061130H/120900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141½ HOURS WITH 35 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 432 VC. 32 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 57 VC KIA CONF. AND 38 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

061415H AT823469 3 VC STANDING AROUND A BUNKER. BLK PJ'S AND MIXED KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WHICH DESTROYED THE BUNKER. THE VC ESCAPED.

061735H AT836474 10 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

070900H AT835475 12 VC MOVING EAST INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

071015H AT823465 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

071115H AT823465 6 VC MOVING WEST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

071600H AT812470 20 VC MOVING WEST IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

071710H AT812470 12 VC MOVING "NB" IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

B-52

## DECLASSIFIED

071750H AT827477 6 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PRIORITY TARGET.

071800H AT845485 22 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

072030H AT863495 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING M60 MG AT CH-46. CALLED FM AND FIRING STOPPED.

072045H AT839463 6 LIGHTS GROUPING BELOW PATROL'S POSITION. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

080625H AT812470 9 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

080650H AT809465 27 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

080825H AT828481 22 VC MOVING "SW" IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

081815H AT827482 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING .50 CAL MG AT HELO'S. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION.

090820H AT824467 7 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

090910H AT824467 25 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

091245H AT818479 3 VC SITTING IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

091325H AT817468 8 VC MOVING EAST IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB. THERE WAS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

091410H AT817468 26 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF.

091735H AT819472 8 VC MOVING WEST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

100750H AT824465 4 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND SUSPECTED MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

100820H AT807468 27 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

100915H AT829481 5 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

100953H AT801478 20 VC WITH 10 BATHING BEAUTIES. 10 WOMEN WERE BATHING WITH 6 GUARDS. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS AND TOWELS; PACKS, RIFLES AND SOAP. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB. UNABLE TO OBSERVE WOMEN AFTER THIS DUE TO BUSHES, BUT PATROL FELT THE WATER FROLICS WERE OVER.

100950H AT807471 18 VC MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF.

101145H AT822469 23 VC WALKING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF.

101245H AT813464 16 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION.

101600H AT815478 8 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

101915H AT833483 6 VC MOVING NORTH IN THE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S AND RAIN COATS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF.

110400H ESTIMATED 10 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT, VC THREW 1 FRAG AND TAMPERED WITH THE CLAYMORES. CALLED ILLUM FM AND USED M79 AND CS. PROBING CEASED.

111130H AT821476 28 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

111230H AT829482 10 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

111415H AT797468 4 VC MOVING WEST IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

111620H AT829465 13 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852448.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 20 MEN. TAKE SAND BAGS AND CONCERTINA. ALL POSITIONS NEED WORK.

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

LT. DOWNEY  
NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| LT. DOWNEY        | 0102758 |
| CPL. HENDERSON    | 2055141 |
| CPL. WHELAN       | 2270641 |
| CPL. SALAZAR      | 2184558 |
| CPL. LOGER        | 2284301 |
| CPL. ARBENI       | 2251190 |
| LCPL. HBRNDON     | 2332942 |
| LCPL. LAZZARA     | 2291965 |
| PFC. MURPHY       | 2398269 |
| CPL. PISANO       | 2315604 |
| LCPL. SYKES       | 2377242 |
| PFC. CHRISTIANSEN | 2375370 |
| CPL. CLARK        | 2133096 |
| LCPL. REYES       | 2341875 |
| CPL. HICKS        | 2213251 |



OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order, 376-68  
 Patrol, Page Avenue BV-3-2  
 Debriefing; Cpl R. L. ALDRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; ANS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 110830H June 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NTZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUIN DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041500H/101430H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143½ HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 97 VC AND 12 LIGHTS. 11 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 18 KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

051845H AT820505 3 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

052110H AT829539 2 LIGHTS IN A STATIONARY POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

061800H AT819503 7 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN A 4 VC KIA PROB.

071150H AT94527, AT795524, AT798529 CALLED FM ON REPORTED VC HARBOR SITES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

071920H AT822500 15 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. DARK UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

081100H AT805447 35 VC MOVING AROUND A HARBOR SITE. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

061850H AT827505 10 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

081630H AT81111 15 VC MOVING WEST IN RICE F. DLK PJ'S  
HEAVY PACKS, NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

081630H AT824487 3 .50 CAL MG POSITIONS FIRING AT FRIENDLIES.  
CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

090815H AT838522 2 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. DLK PJ'S:  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO  
A TR ELINE.

092100H AT875523 10 LIGHTS MOVING IN FORMATION. CAL ED FM AND  
LIGHTS WENT OUT.

100910H ZW195542 8 VC IN A MORTAR SITE FIRING AT FRIENDLIES.  
CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES; WEB GEAR AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UN-  
OBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

101040H ZG209541 CALLED FM ON MORTAR SITES FIRING ON FRIENDLIES.  
UNKNOWN DAMAGE DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITIONS OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. MALONE  
PAGE AVENUE DV-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MALONE  
CPL. HEIMS  
CPL. CLARK  
CPL. BENJAMINE  
CPL. MALLAN  
LCPL. MALLAN  
LCPL. STOUT  
PFC. BELL  
PFC. FREEMAN  
PFC. WARFIELD  
LCPL. DELCRE  
LCPL. PATTERSON  
CPL. HENSLEY  
LCPL. HOY  
LCPL. FOUST  
CPL. GIORDANO

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #377-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 5 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 021100H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II 047968  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #377-68

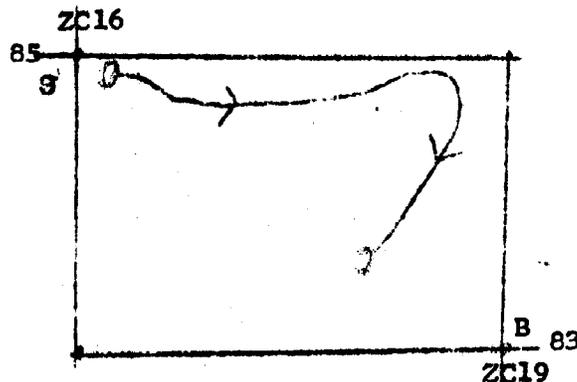
Unit/Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA) Patrol Leader: SGT. BALLIBT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 03 June; insert via ZC161849. Extract on 07 June via ZC180837. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics, Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "C" 56.30  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "A" (1)  
 PtlLdr, A-3-3 (1)



W. R. Warren  
 W. R. WARRREN

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION SWIFT SABER

Operation Order: 377-68

Patrol: Scandinavia A-3-3

Debriefed: SSGT. WOODARD

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
081000H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SWIFT SABER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041130H/080830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THIS AREA IS STEEP WITH SPARSE 50' CANOPY AND MODERATE 20' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. NO WATER WAS FOUND ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC161849. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SHRUB ON A ROAD VIC. ZC182837. THE OP. VIC. ZC179840 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND "SW". THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE 1' TO 3' WIDE AND WELL, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONES VIC. ZC195843 AND ZC170834.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. BALLIET  
SCANDANAVIA A-3-3  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

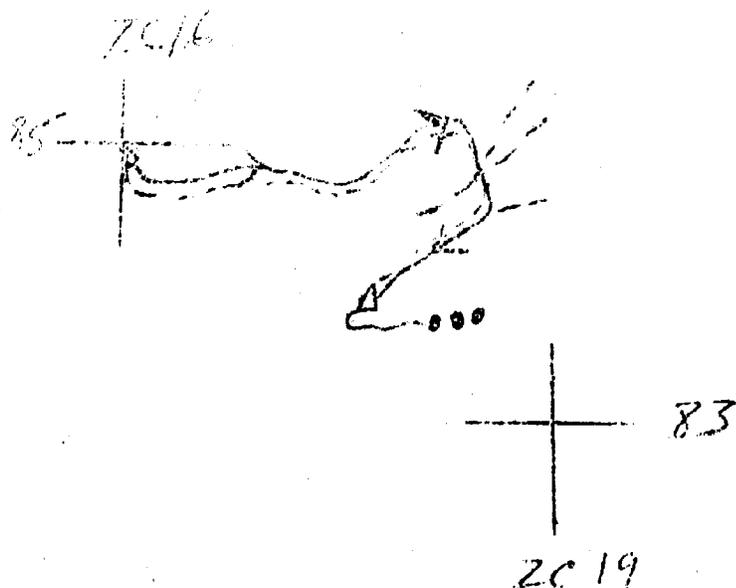
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-56

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| Sgt. BALLANT   | 2139873 |
| Cpl. RAYCS     | 2254021 |
| Pfc. PEARCE    | 2398070 |
| Pfc. MONTEZ    | 2375978 |
| Pfc. FERNANDES | 2391212 |
| Pfc. ADAMS     | 2381566 |
| Pfc. WOODEN    | 2384542 |
| Lt. NEWTON     | 2343663 |

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER #378-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
030900H June 1968

- 0480.68
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #378-68

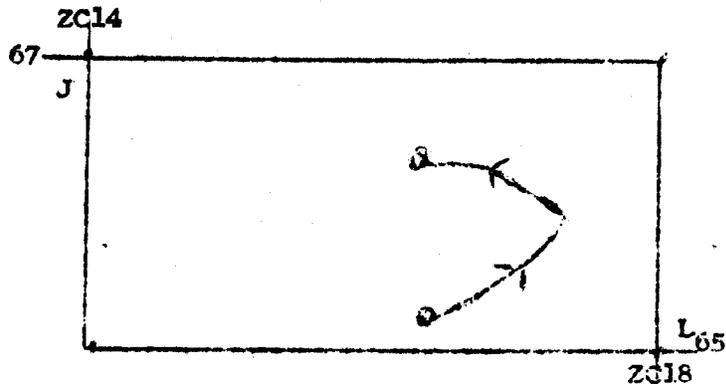
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL. LINN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 05 June; insert vic ZC164652. Extract on 09 June vic ZC163662.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO  
GRIM REAPER LIMA

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AC (2)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, B-3-1 (1)



W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
B-51

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 378-68  
 Patrol: Blue Spruce #-3-1  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 091100H June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT: S-3

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 12 CG AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051100H/090800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA HAS 40' HIGH CANOPY WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY, BUT NOISY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR LxCH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC168654. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH SCRUB BRUSH VIC. ZC164657. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THIS AREA, BUT NONE ARE WELL OR RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. DONSTACH  
 BLUE SPRUCE #-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| CPL. LINN       | 2137391 |
| PFC. LIVINGSTON | 2369501 |
| PFC. WOLFE      | 2370619 |
| LCPL. DORRITY   | 2213643 |
| PFC. ENOS       | 2380165 |
| PFC. TODD       | 2268935 |
| LCPL. MORRIS    | 2367177 |
| PFC. KENNER     | 2332694 |
| HM COCHRAN      | 2318956 |
| CPL. DOMBRACH   | 2295765 |

PATROL OVERLAY

2014  
67 +

65  
+  
2018

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #379-68

Copy NO. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
03100H June 1968

048168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #379-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: SGT. CLARY

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FRZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc RAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMBLUBE THRUST
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 05 June; insert via ZC075578. Extract on 09 June via ZC081580.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOCKER 44.90 MAX RANGE  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "K" 27.15

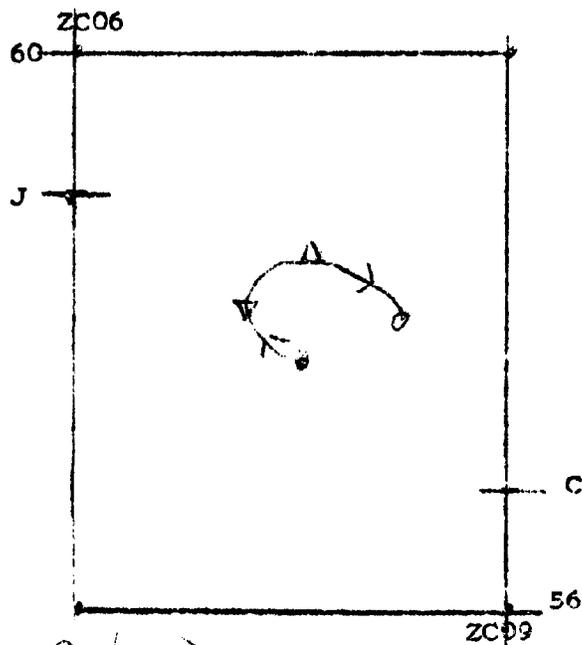
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
GRIM REAPER MIKE

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (1)
- Ptldr, A-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

569 68  
 COPY NO 3 OF 20



W.R.W.

B-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 379-65  
Patrol: Big Flower A-2-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
101400H June 68

PATROL REPORT

. S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE  
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061200H/101030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT TOTALLING 28 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL DETAINED 2 VIETNAMESE NATIONALS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081355H ZC085579 3 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS WITH BUSH COVERS; PACKS AND RIFLES. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT PRIOR TO ARTY BEING CALLED.

081625H ZC092572 6 VC MOVING "NW". BROWN KHAKI SHORTS; HEAVY PACKS. NO FM DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION.

091155H ZC085521 2 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND 5 GALLON WATER CANS. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

091330H ZC084582 MOVING AWAY FROM THEIR OP THE PATROL ENCOUNTERED 2 VCS. THE PATROL OPENED FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 VCS DETAINED (1 VCS KIA).

091810H ZC083580 16 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 3 RIFLES, PACKS AND 1 M79. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 35' HIGH WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAM VIC. ZC071581.

B-60

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC073578. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC084581. THE TRAILS IN THE AREA ARE WELL, BUT NOT RECENTLY, USED. THE OP VIC. ZC082582 PROVIDES 60 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE "SB". THE OP VIC. ZC084582 PROVIDES 10 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 DETAINEES (1 WIA)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. FARRIS  
BIG FLOWER A-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

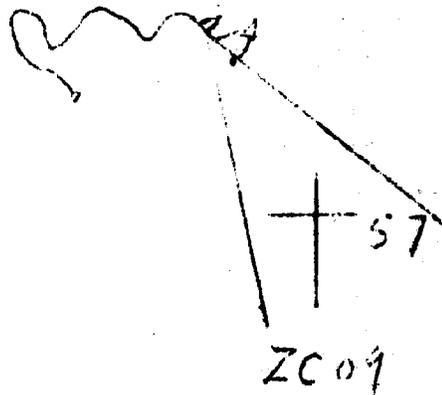
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |                |         |
|---------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| CPL. FARRIS   | 2235582 | PFC. LEWIS     | 2356236 |
| CPL. SWORD    | 2263950 | PFC. SALES     | 2398803 |
| CPL. NABEL    | 2322424 | PFC. HJALTASON | 2315247 |
| LCPL. ALLEN   | 2357336 | PFC. RICKARD   | 2376432 |
| LCPL. LAIRD   | 2352006 | PFC. DANIELS   | 2361513 |
| LCPL. VANSILE | 2561627 |                |         |

PATROL / OVERLAY

50 +  
206





OPERATION ALLEN BROOK  
 Operation Order: 380-  
 Patrol: Rock Mat A-2-2  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 121400H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 2 M79, 2 M14, 30 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061400H/120930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE  
 B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEEDED NEW CONCERTINA.

CPL. MBISTER  
 ROCK MAT A-2-2  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-62

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| CPL. MEISTER     | 2281183 |
| LCPL. CASTELLANO | 2348616 |
| LCPL. LAY        | 2369512 |
| CPL. HANDY       | 2327764 |
| PFC. KUCHTA      | 2245127 |
| PFC. BRITTEN     | 2397232 |
| HM3 PARSONS      | B324653 |
| LCPL. TRESSLER   | 2337602 |
| PFC. CAMPBELL    | 2378130 |
| LCPL. ROMERO     | 2346516 |
| LCPL. TAYLOR     | 2329575 |
| LCPL. CARACAPPA  | 2375181 |
| PVT. O'CONNELL   | 2290016 |
| CPL. SCHWAR      | 2304865 |
| PVT. EMMIS       | 2345406 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ #81-68

Copy No. 5 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 031100H June 1968

048368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P0300Q04  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03380.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #81-68

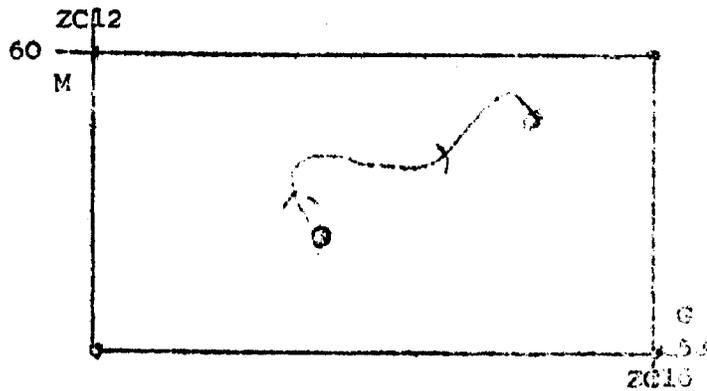
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader: SGT. GRIFFIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TACZ. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trails and routes of access to the Thuong Duc Basin overlooking USSF Camp THUONG DUC. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ PINITA on 05 June; insert via ZC136588. Extract on 09 June via ZC191895.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.35  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER MIKE

Distribution:

- A-2 (2)
- A-3 (2)
- Dit AC (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dLt7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtJLdr, A-2-2 (1)



W. R. WARREN

B-63

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 381-00  
Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2  
Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
101430H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 MERTASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M12, 2 M14, 7 CLAYMORES, 3 CS AND  
12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE THUONG DUC BASIN OVERLOOKING USF CAMP THUONG DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061030H/101130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 3' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN ALL STREAMS DUE TO RECENT RAINS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH SCRUB VIC. ZC139586. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB VIC. ZC138587. THE OP'S VIC. ZC129591 AND ZC137589 PROVIDE GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA WOULD BE GOOD FOR A RADIO RELAY SITE.

SGT. GRIFFIN  
WEDDING RING A-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

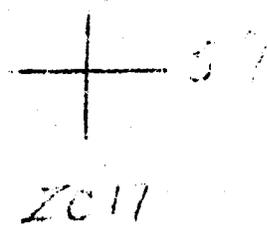
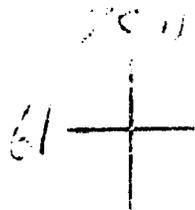
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-64

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| SGT. GRIFFIN     | 2296956 |
| CPL. WEBGAN      | 2206977 |
| CPL. URBANIAK    | 2260391 |
| CPL. EDMISTON    | 2235541 |
| LCPL. GILL       | 2365607 |
| LCPL. LORTIN     | 2338883 |
| PRC. ENGLE       | 2379049 |
| PRC. BEN         | 2404402 |
| PRC. BRENTLINGER | 2382552 |
| HN HENRY         | B517750 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #382-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 04163CH June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III **048468**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv<sup>O</sup> P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv<sup>O</sup> P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder# 382-68

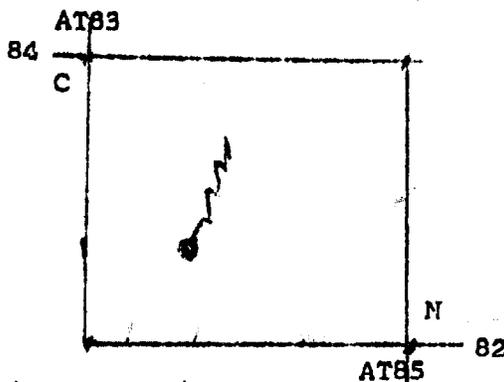
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY. ELY) Patrol Leader: CPL NAPPBR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley, and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 06 June; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 12 June vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43,60; Al ternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (c) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (e) FIGHTING DEVIL 47.40 NGF  
 (f) HIRBLING "H" 60.33

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtlLdr, D-3-1 (1)



*W. R. Warner*

Operation Order: 303-65  
 Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALDRICH  
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6541111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 061000H June 60

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 EML, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 CS AND 25  
 FLASHBATT M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON CONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/120800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT HELLO'S. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

101830H AT82827 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT HELLO'S AND MOVING WEST ON A HILL. CALLED GUNFIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT897828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NEG MED-BYAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. NAPPER  
 MAY FLY D-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-66

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| CPL. NAPPER     | 2315704 |
| CPL. ELLIOT     | 2320092 |
| LCPL. HOUCK     | 2343918 |
| PVT. BNNIS      | 2345406 |
| PFC. LAMONTAGNE | 2386443 |
| LCPL. HELLUM    | 2379399 |
| PFC. MOQUADE    | 2417910 |
| PFC. MOLINA     | 2400256 |
| HN BELLINA      | B411744 |
| PFC. CONTRERAS  | 2336137 |
| PFC. CUENCA     | 2422011 |
| LCPL. MCNUTT    | 2348662 |
| SSGT. MARTIN    | 1888326 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #383-68

Copy No 4 Of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 050900H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 048668  
 (b) BnOP 03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #383-68

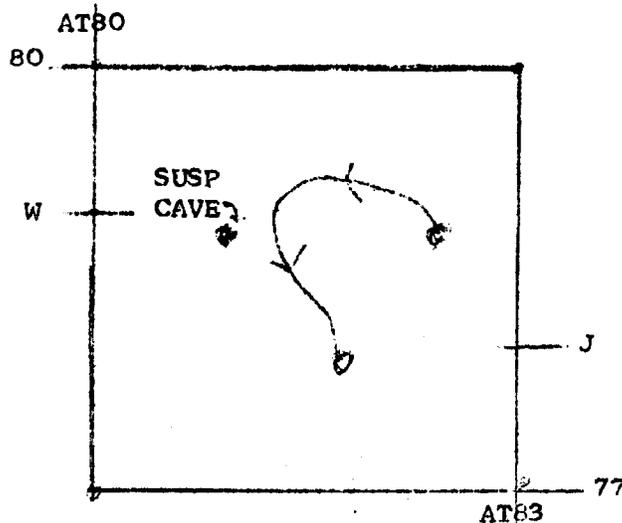
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (AUNT MAELR) Patrol Leader: CPL. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NEZ/FEZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area "SW" of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage sites, fortifications, routes of access and a suspected cave in vic AT809788. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 06 June; insert vic AT824788. Extract on 10 June vic AT817779. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: (GRIM REAPER X-RAY)

Distribution:

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2             | (2) |
| G-3             | (2) |
| Div AO          | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar      | (1) |
| O, 11thMar      | (5) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2dBn7thMar  | (1) |
| Recon ESCC      | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B"     | (1) |
| PtLdr, B-2-2    | (1) |



W.R. Warren

B-67

## DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
100900H June 68

Operation Order: 383-68  
Patrol: Aunt Mable B-2-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORBS, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA "SW" OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, ROUTES OF ACCESS AND A SUSPECTED CAVE VIC. AT824788. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/091630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS. THE PATROL WAS PROBED TWICE BY AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 40 VC. 2 FMS WERE CALLED AND SPOOKY WAS UTILIZED BOTH TIMES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

061930H-070500H AT815792 15 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. RIFLES AND GRENADES. CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

071800H-080600H AT813787 25 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 120' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT OFF THE TRAILS. THE AREA IS STEEP. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF BURNED OFF BRUSH VIC. AT824787. THE PATROL LINKED UP WITH THE INFANTRY AND WAS EXTRACTED BY TRUCK VIC. AT868760. THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY, IS WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY. THE PATROL DISCOVERED 5 TUNNEL ENTRANCES 1½' IN DIAMETER VIC. AT822790. THE PATROL FOUND 5 TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES, 6 TWO MAN BUNKERS, AND THE REMAINS OF A 122MM ROCKET VIC. AT820793. THE PATROL FOUND 1 BUNKER AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE VIC. AT819793.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NRC MBD-BVAC

B-68

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. JONES  
AUNT MABLE B-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

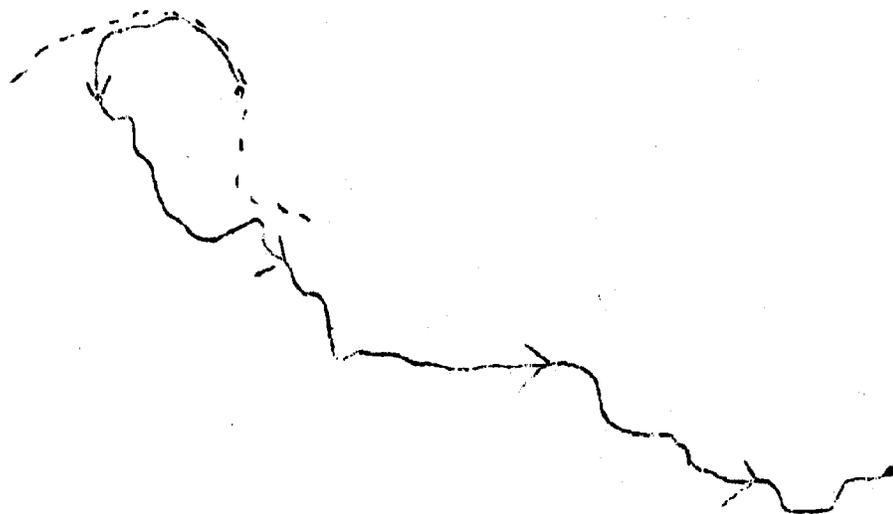
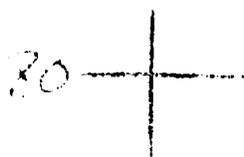
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| CPL. JONES    | 2280401 |
| LCPL. BELTRAN | 2351853 |
| LCPL. HICKEY  | 2288857 |
| LCPL. WHIPPLE | 2259395 |
| PFC. SAUCEDO  | 2382716 |
| PFC. ALLEN    | 2360870 |
| PFC. JONES    | 2382393 |
| PFC. KOZAK    | 2359387 |
| PFC. NOLEN    | 2380158 |
| LCPL. SINGER  | 2203950 |

AT 81

PATROL OVERLAY



AT 87



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 80466  
Patrol: West Orange D-1-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
111500H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 M60, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/11100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA HAS NO VEGETATION OTHER THAN LOW GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH. THE ONLY COVER AND CONCEALMENT ARE ROCKS FOUND IN THE AREA. THE ONLY WATER FOUND WAS IN A SMALL STREAM VIC. AT863517.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT883627. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR LxCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT856621. THE OP'S ON HILL 423 AND 419 PROVIDE GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THE PATROL OBSERVED NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER. DUE TO THE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION, RECON PATROLS ARE REQUIRED IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. EISENBACH  
WEST ORANGE D-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

B-70

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| LT. EISENBACH  | 0101622 |
| CPL. KOERNER   | 2238944 |
| CPL. ARREGUIN  | 2263743 |
| LCPL. SAVILLE  | 2284608 |
| LCPL. OTTINGER | 2386112 |
| PFC. CANTREL   | 2372561 |
| PFC. RAWLINGS  | 2352667 |
| PFC. BAIRD     | 2390470 |
| PFC. FRANKLIN  | 2385789 |
| PFC. SERVIS    | 2422040 |
| HN BELLINA     | B411744 |

HT 85  
+  
11

PATROL OVERLAY



+ 11

HT 89

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #385-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
080900H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I **048868**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #385-68

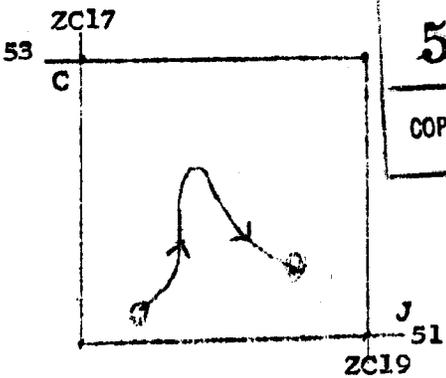
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: CPL. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
  
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST.
  
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 June; insert via ZC174511. Extract on 11 June via ZC186515.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90
  
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE CLEARED BY GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 (c) OFFSPRING "Q" 64.60  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dRn7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-3-2 (1)



INT RECON BN SEC FILES

**582 68**

COPY NO 4 OF 19

*W.R. Wanner*

B-71

OPERATION MAMELUK'S THRUST  
 Operation Order: 385-68  
 Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2  
 Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 151030Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 FLECHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUK'S THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/141530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. THE STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE RUNNING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR LxCH-46 ZONE OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH VIC. ZC177512. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LxCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL IN BRUSH UP TO 4' HIGH VIC. ZC181517. THE OP VIC. ZC181519 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, "NW" AND WEST. THE PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD BATTALION HARBOR SITE VIC. ZC179517. THERE IS A TRAIL VIC. ZC174512 WHICH IS 2' WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW", AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

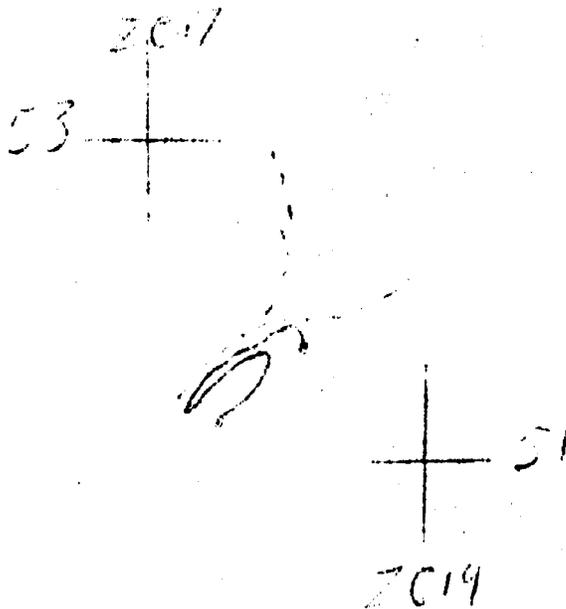
CPL. JONES  
 TRAILER PARK A-3-2  
 PATROL LEADER

B-72

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. JONES     | 2259993 |
| PFC. MACDONALD | 2357499 |
| PFC. WONDACK   | 2369640 |
| CPL. DAVIS     | 2311903 |
| LCPL. KLINE    | 2351248 |
| PFC. WURY      | 2355534 |
| PFC. GAYIOLA   | 2341937 |
| LCPL. DAMROW   | 2351474 |
| PVT. ADAMS     | 2281566 |
| LCPL. BATEMAN  | 2357938 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #388-68 CH-1

Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies  
 1st. Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 090900H June 1968

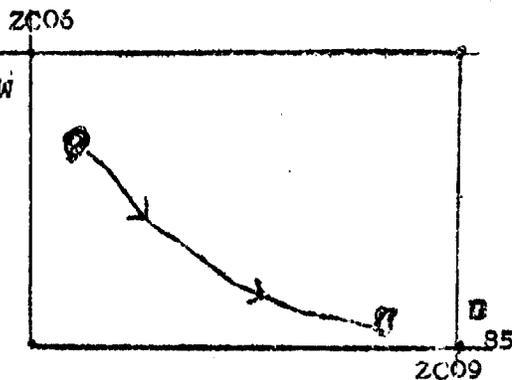
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6642 III **050168**  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03880.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BrFragOrder #388-68CH-1

Unit/Call Sign: **D-1-2 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leaders CPL. DUNLOW**

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust ~~at~~ on targets of opportunity in support of operation Swift Saber (3/1).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 June; insert via ZC063854. Extract on 16 June via ZC085851.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTION: All sightings and ~~A/A~~ will be coordinated with GOLD LEMON 2/6 "C" through GRIM REAPER X-RAY.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 49.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

**Distribution:**

- |                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| G-2                      | (2) |
| G-3                      | (2) |
| Div AO                   | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar               | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar              | (5) |
| CO, 3dBnlstMar           | (1) |
| CO, GOLD LEMON (2/6) "C" | (1) |
| Recon FSCC               | (1) |
| Recon S-3                | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A"              | (1) |
| PtlLdr, A-1-1            | (1) |



*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #386-68

Copy No. 1 of 23 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 061030H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II **048968**  
 (b) BnO P0300.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #386-68

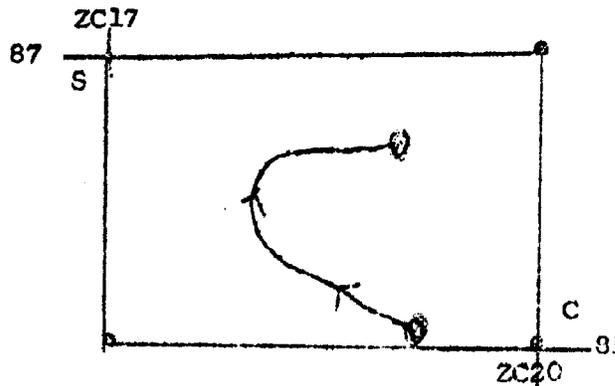
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader: SSGT. COOLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. This is in support operation SWIFT SABER.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 40L on 08 June; insert via ZC191851. Extract on 12 June via ZC190863. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 54.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL UCN 55.30  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH 50.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 2dRn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtILdr, D-1-2 (1)
- CO, 3d31stMar (3)
- USS VALLEY FORGE



*W.R. Warren*

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION SWIFT SABER  
Operation Order: 386-68 Ch-1  
Patrol: Fast Day D-1-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
111400H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 22 FLESHETTE M79 BOUNDS
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SWIFT SABER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110800H/111300H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC (10 VC WERE SIGHTED). 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

110800H ZC062863 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC (10 VC WERE SIGHTED) AMBUSHING PATROL. BUSH HATS, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, AND GREASE PAINT; AK47'S, CARBINES, AND MG'S OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CAME UNDER INTENSE A/W FIRE. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. THE HELO'S AND FIXED WING RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE OF UNKNOWN CALIBER.
7. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY BRUSH, UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. ZC065864. THERE IS A SMALL FOOT BRIDGE ACROSS THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP NEAR WHERE THE PATROL MADE CONTACT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STAY SOUTH OF THE RIVER IN THE THICKER BRUSH.

DECLASSIFIED

B-74

DUNLOW  
 EAST DAY D-1-3  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| CPL. DUNLOW    | 2247015" |
| CPL. TANE      | 2233589  |
| LCPL. COFFIN   | 2365870  |
| LCPL. ROBINSON | 2397195  |
| LCPL. TOMPKINS | 2333499  |
| PFC. PATTERSON | 2252816  |
| PFC. WAYNE     | 2377834  |
| LCPL. MILLER   | 2274644  |
| PVT. TORRES    | 2291990  |
| PFC. DESCHAMBE | 2368761  |
| HMS SAILING    | 1199933  |
| SGT. SMITH     | 2074639  |



Operation Order: 387-68  
 Patrol: Moose Peak E-2-2  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Rn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 131030H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUY LOAN RIVER VALLEY. SET UP A ROVING OP WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091000H/130930H
  4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: NONE
    - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA HAS A SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS MODERATELY THICK AND GROWS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY.
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT843722. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT831736. THE OP VIC. AT839730 PROVIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE EAST.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 3 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- SGT. CUMMINGS  
 MOOSE PEAK E-2-2  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-76

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| LCPL. SCHLICHER | 2367048 |
| LCPL. JONES     | 2366047 |
| LCPL. HOOKS     | 2355507 |
| PFC. MILES      | 2404374 |
| PFC. CORDOVA    | 2404453 |
| PVT. WINTERS    | 2380457 |
| PFC. MCINTYRE   | 2361218 |
| SGT. GILES      | 2118074 |
| HM2 BLLIS       | B700871 |
| SGT. CUMMINGS   | 2214929 |
| CPL. PARKER     | 2344619 |
| LCPL. BARB      | 2369377 |

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82  
74 +

*WALK*

+ 72  
AT 85

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORDER #388-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
071000H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 04926 R  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.4 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #388-68

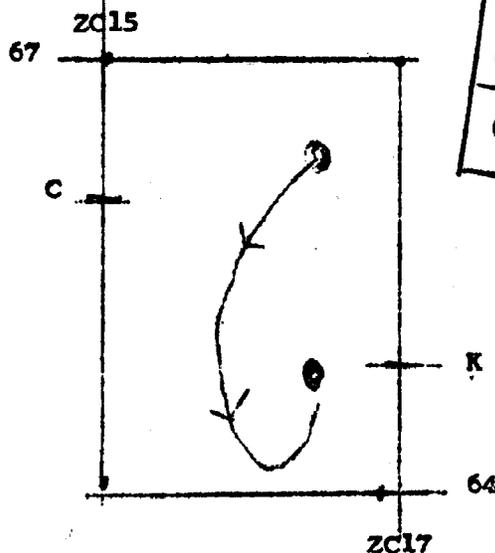
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-3 (FLAKY SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL. KEISTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMLUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 June; insert vic ZC165664. Extract on 13 June vic ZC165648.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics, Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
(b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relays: GRIM REAPER ROMBO  
GRIM REAPER LIMA

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, E-2-3 (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**586 68**  
COPY NO 1 OF 19

*WR (Warren)*

B-77

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 388-68  
Patrol: Flaky Snow B-2-3  
Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
131300H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SID
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/131130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: SPORADIC CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH, SECONDARY GROWTH RUNS UP TO 6' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A WET PADDY VIC. ZC164665. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A DRY PADDY VIC. ZC165654. THE OVERLAY INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS LIGHTLY BUT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS TO OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. KEISTER  
FLAKY SNOW B-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

B-78

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. KEISTER   | 2180551 |
| LCPL. LEWIS    | 2308541 |
| PFC. WELSH     | 2387494 |
| PFC. DERENICK  | 2245148 |
| PFC. IRBY      | 2369119 |
| CPL. SMALLWOOD | 2146939 |
| CPL. COBB      | 2218799 |
| HN KENNY       | 9188466 |
| LCPL. HENDRY   | 2251163 |

PATROL OVERLAY

2015  
67 +

C

+ 64

ZC17

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #389-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
08093CH JUNE 1968

049468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #389-68

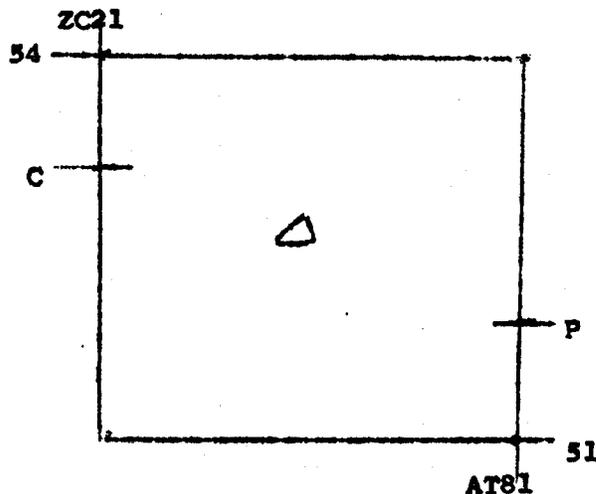
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: CPL. PORTS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 June; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 16 June vic AT797528.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTION: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER MIKE

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtlLdr, D-2-1 (1)



*W.R. Williams*

B-79

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 389-68  
 Patrol: Blf Skin D-2-1  
 Debriefer: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 161330H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 1 M60, 1 M14, 25 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100700H/161130H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 148½ HOURS WITH 25 SIGHTINGS TALLING 341 VC. 24 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 46 VC KIA CONF. AND 16 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111520H AT830493 24 VC MOVING "SW" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

111710H AT820479 8 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

111830H ZC195542 4 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

120810H ZC204542 8 VC IN A HARBOR SITE. GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

121210H AT852501 28 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF.

121430H ZC200539 6 VC IN A HOOTCH. GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

121535H AT845499 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

B-80

DECLASSIFIED

121615H AT845499 15 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

121655H AT845499 8 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

121800H AT844497 40 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF.

121830H AT824487 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS, POSSIBLE ROCKETS, AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

131015H AT845499 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

131400H AT809461 10 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

131740H AT843497 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF.

131807H AT843497 16 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF.

131920H AT845494 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF.

140600H AT821478 18 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

140855H AT845499 8 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

140930H AT845499 6 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

141030H AT845499 4 VC STANDING IN A DRAW. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

141705H AT845499 4 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

152130H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC THROWING ROCKS AT PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL RETURNED CS AND GRENADES. MOVEMENT CEASED.

141905H AT826517 40 VC MOVING TOWARD TRAIL JUNCTION. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

141745H AT845499 6 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

151815H AT808479 46 VC MOVING INTO A VILLE, GRAY AND BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

3. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A .50 CAL M7 IF POSSIBLE.

CPL. POTTS  
BLF SKIN D-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. POTTS     | 2280378 |
| LCPL. SWANK    | 2364833 |
| LCPL. DAY      | 2336006 |
| LCPL. BURGESS  | 2341893 |
| LCPL. ROW      | 2352734 |
| LCPL. HANSON   | 2375595 |
| PFC. JABLONSKI | 2381973 |
| HM HARDESTY    | 8204207 |
| PFC. STANCIL   | 2371826 |
| PFC. SMITH     | 2404917 |
| PFC. CANTU     | 2390174 |
| PFC. DOWD      | 2385518 |
| PFC. SANDERS   | 2236886 |
| PFC. CUENCA    | 2422011 |
| PFC. FARLER    | 2389184 |
| SGT. COOLEY    | 1934460 |
| PFC. KEPALAS   | 2324418 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #390-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
081000H JUNE 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 III 049568  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #390-68

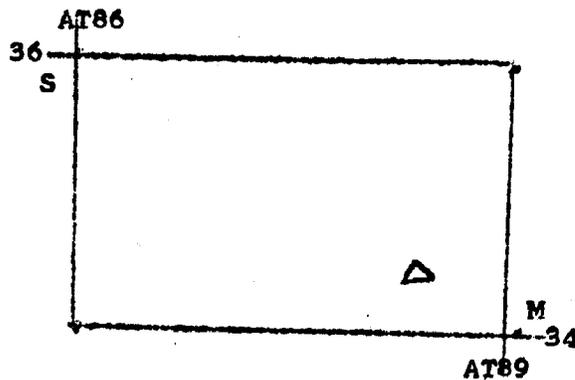
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLD) Patrol Leader: SSGT. MARTIN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 June; insert via AT882348. Extract on 16 June via AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36,40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.00  
 (c) CHECK MATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W"

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-1-2 (1)



W.R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

B-81

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 390-68  
Patrol: Head Cold BV-1-2  
Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
171500H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 1 SNIPER RIFLE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111030H/171100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT882348.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. WILLIS  
HEAD COLD BV-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-82

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. WILLIS    | 2127524 |
| CPL. COYLE     | 2131167 |
| CPL. SMITH     | 2207004 |
| CPL. KRUGER    | 2281595 |
| LCPL. BOYLE    | 2364329 |
| LCPL. DAVIS    | 2233629 |
| LCPL. ANDWERS  | 2375370 |
| HMS GAGNER     | 7965573 |
| LCPL. WORTIMER | 2397967 |
| CPL. POPE      | 2206164 |
| CPL. HARDIN    | 2134226 |
| CPL. LOCKETT   | 2300631 |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #391-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
081000H June 1968  
049668

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
  - (b) RnO P03000.4
  - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
  - (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
  - (e) BnPragOrder #391-68

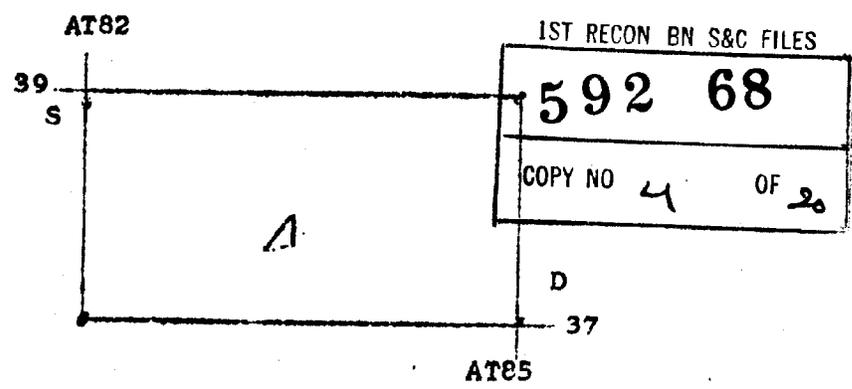
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT. DAVIS

1. Situation.
  - (a) See current INTSUM'S
  - (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
  - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Establish an OP on Hill 452 and provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 June; insert vic AT837378. Extract on 16 June vic AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery:
  - (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00
  - (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.50
  - (c) CHECK MATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W"

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- B-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILdr, B-3-1 (1)



*WR Warren*

Operation Order: 391-68  
 Patrol: Service Man B-3-1  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 161500H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
  - E. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M79, 1 M14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 AND PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101500H/161000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 139 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 LIGHTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

142110H AT845384 7 LIGHTS MOVING "SW" IN RICE PADDIES. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837378.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. DAVIS  
 SERVICE MAN B-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

B-84

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. DAVIS      | 2046237 |
| LCPL. SMITH     | 2356852 |
| PFC. MERCER     | 2338541 |
| PFC. MEADB      | 2341475 |
| PFC. STILL      | 2382228 |
| LCPL. RIOS      | 2348845 |
| LCPL. FRANCIS   | 2356862 |
| LCPL. PATTERSON | 2317451 |
| CPL. CLELAND    | 2049363 |
| PFC. MONTOYA    | 2384362 |
| LCPL. SETZER    | 2354191 |
| SGT. CLARK      | 2019646 |

OPERATION ORDER #392-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 081230H June 1968

**UNCLASSIFIED**

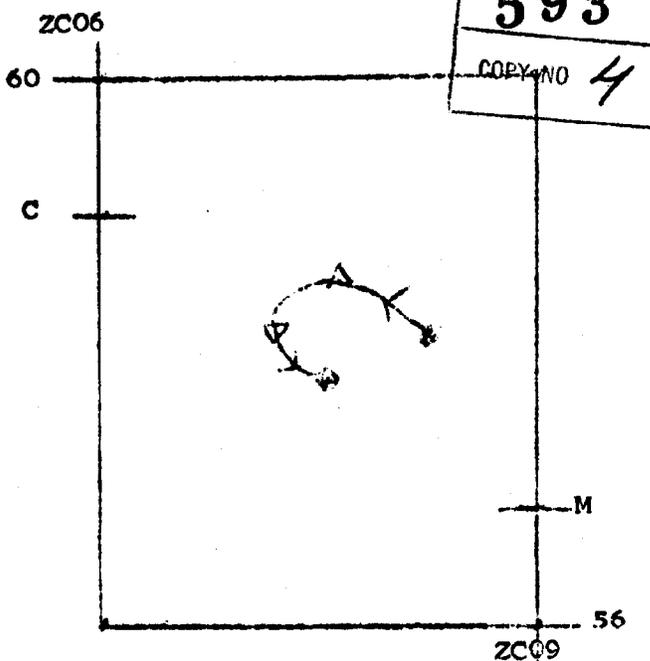
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 049768  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #392-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: CPL. MITCHEL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMEKLUER THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 June; insert via ZC081580. Extract on 14 June via ZC075578.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternates: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (b) STANLEY LOCKER 44.90 MAX RANGE

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER MIKE

- Distribution:**
- G-2 (2)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AO (1)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 3d3n7thMar (1)
  - CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
  - Recon FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co. "A" (1)
  - PtlLdr, A-3-1 (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**593 68**  
 COPY NO 4 OF 20

*W.R.W.*

B-85

OPERATION MAMBLIKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 392-68  
 Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 151000H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M12, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND  
 3 PLESHBETH M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLIKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101100H/141300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 27 VC. 4 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121725H ZC085579 1 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

121555H ZC085580 3 VC MOVING "NB" INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S AND CAMMIE SHORTS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

121200H ZC085580 2 VC MOVING NORTH IN AN OPEN AREA. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

111415H ZC084579 2 VC MOVING "SW" IN AN OPEN AREA. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO DESIRE TO REMAIN CLANDESTINE.

111230H ZC086581 4 VC MILLING AROUND 8 CIVILIANS. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM CALLED.

101215H ZC087581 15 VC AND CIVILIANS MOVING "SW" ALONG STREAM. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH RUNS UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER.

B-86

DECLASSIFIED

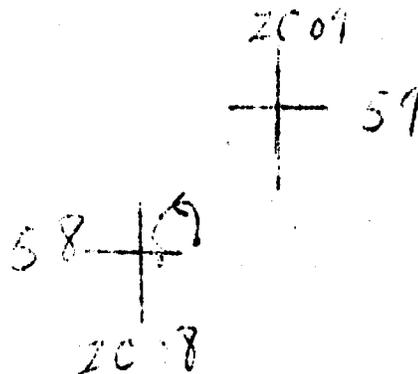
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION; INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC084582. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC082580. THERE IS A TRAIL 2'-WIDE WHICH RUNS ALONG THE RIVER AND IS WELL USED.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 ALONG THE RIVER.

CPL. MITCHELL  
 RICE KRISPIES A-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |                   |         |
|---------------|---------|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. MITCHELL | 2251624 | LCPL. BLUMB       | 2351502 |
| CPL. JOHNSON  | 2232731 | LCPL. COVARRUBIAS | 2389855 |
| CPL. RAITT    | 2304378 | PFC. COOPER       | 2354331 |
| LCPL. ALVIRA  | 2352235 | PFC. PETERS       | 2400262 |
| LCPL. BURGESS | 2365979 | HM3 MACHMER       | 9982861 |

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BRAG ORDER #393-68

Copy No. 3 of 30 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
081300H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 049868  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.JF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BrBragOrder #393-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT. FREEMAN

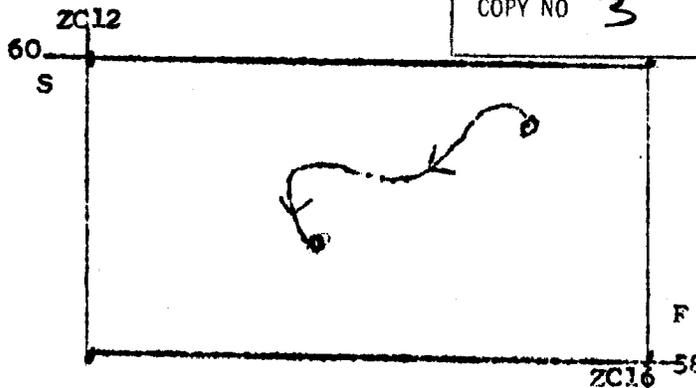
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trails and routes of access to the Thuong Duc Basin overlooking USSF Camp THUNG DUC. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 June; insert vic ZC151595. Extract on 14 June vic ZC136588.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90.
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU IST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER MIKE

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| 594 68    |       |
| COPY NO 3 | OF 20 |

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AC (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 302nd7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-3-2 (1)



W. R. W. Warren  
DECLASSIFIED

B-87

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 393-68  
 Patrol: Auditor B-3-2  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 150900H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 4 CS AND 6 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE THUONG DUC BASIN OVERLOOKING USSF CAMP THUONG DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101130H/141430H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 13 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121755H ZC154567 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; RIFLES, CTG BELTS AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

122130H ZC154567 8 VC SETTING UP POSSIBLE MORTAR ISTE ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH ILLUM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND DISTANCE.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH RUNS UP TO 20' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC136588. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. THE OP VIC. ZC133590 PROVIDES 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THE OP VIC. ZC144589 PROVIDES 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE "SE" AND SOUTH. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC153570 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 2' WIDE, AND IS WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A STARLIGHT SCOPE. THERE PLENTY B-88

SGT. FREEMAN  
AUDITOR E-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

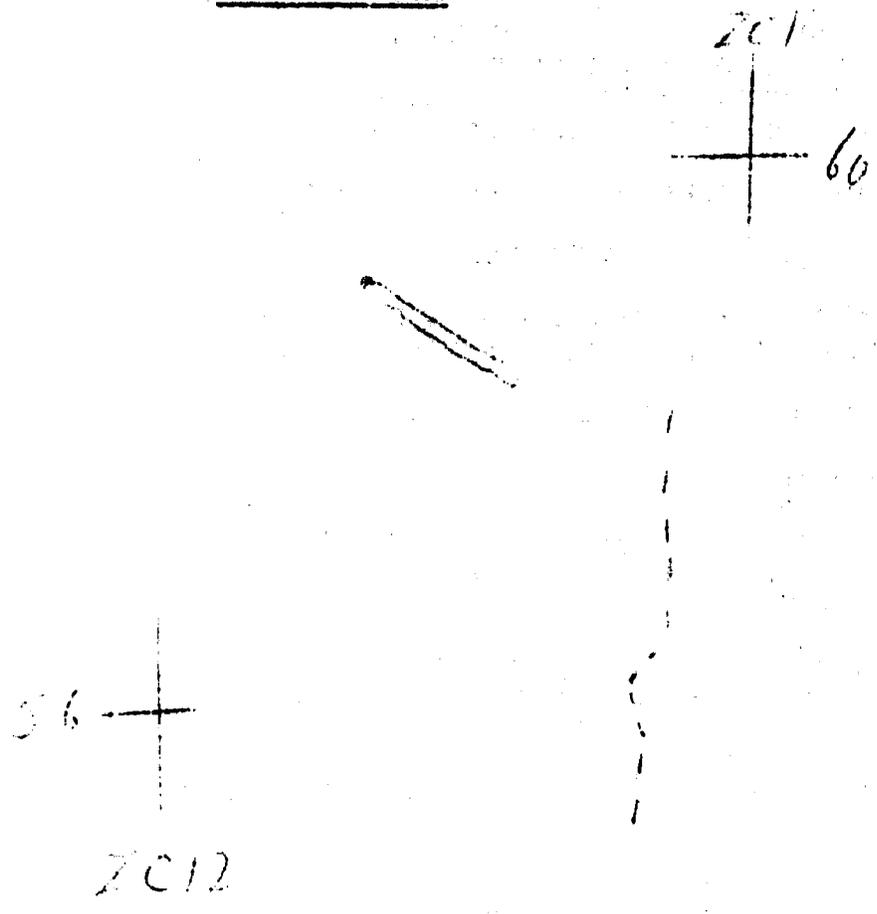
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| SGT. FREEMAN  | 2148040 |
| LCPL. HIGGINS | 2304622 |
| LCPL. HEWITT  | 2297204 |
| HMS MOKEZECKI | B100048 |
| PFC. GUERRA   | 2389828 |
| PFC. JONES    | 2382259 |
| PFC. MARSHALL | 2346816 |
| PFC. KITE     | 2387085 |

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #394-68

Copy No 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
08103CH June 1968

049968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #394-68

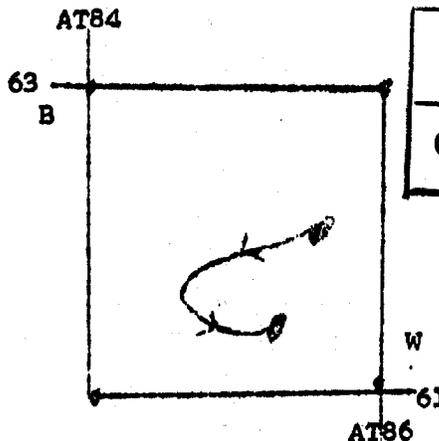
Unit/Call Sign: E-3-3 (PARALLEL BARS) Patrol Leader: LT. WARE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 June; insert vic AT857620. Extract on 14 June vic AT852613.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will go through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90.
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO  
GRIM REAPER MIKE

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon ESCO (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, E-3-3 (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| 595 68    |       |
| COPY NO 4 | OF 20 |

L.O.R. Ware

B-89

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 394-68  
 Patrol: Parallel Bars B-3-3  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 151400H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

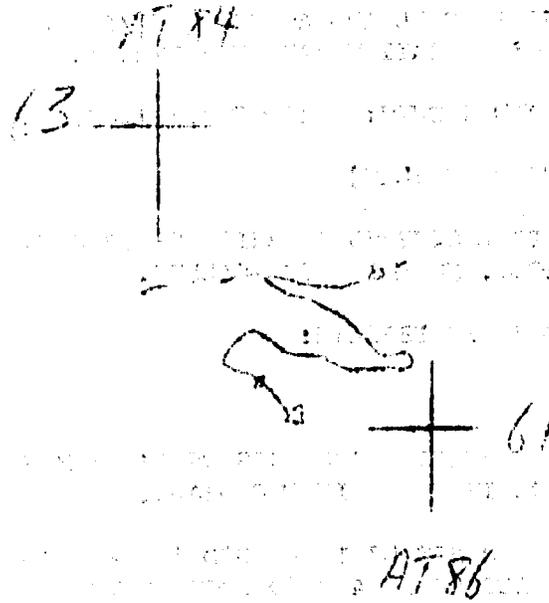
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 OFF
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTV/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/151100H
  4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FMIS WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: NONE
    - B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF 2' HIGH GRASS WITH BRUSH IN THE DRAWS. THERE IS WATER IN THE DRAWS.
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LXCX-46 ZONE OF 18 HIGH GRASS VIC. AT856621. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LXCX-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT848613. THE OP VIC. AT849611 PROVIDES UNLIMITED 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 18" WIDE AND WELL USED.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 12 MEN AND UTILIZE THE OP VIC. AT849611.
- LT. WARE  
 PARALLEL BARS B-3-3  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-90

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| LT. WARE         | 0103872 |
| CPL. CARON       | 2410325 |
| PFC. EBE         | 2184762 |
| CPL. WISSCARVER  | 2327840 |
| LCPL. ORZEL      | 2354607 |
| PFC. SAWSSEL     | 2391502 |
| PFC. BRIDENSTEIN | 2354174 |
| CPL. HALL        | 2323924 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPERATION ORDER #395-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3  
 Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 081100H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I **050068**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #395-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader; CPL, RONAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuan Duc TACR. Special Emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access to the Song Cai River Valley and the Song Vu Giea River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 June; insert Vic ZC153505. Extract on 14 June via ZC192500.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
  - (1) Coordinate all FM's through GRIM REAPER MIKE 37.90
  - (2) All clearances for FM's in the Thuong Duc area will go through GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 (c) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER MIKE

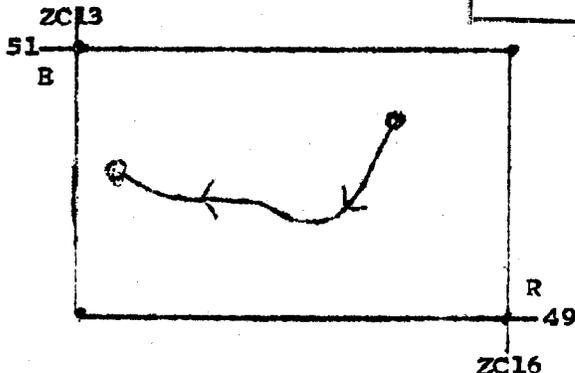
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**596 68**

COPY NO **4** OF **20**

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-1-2 (1)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 395-68  
Patrol: Ala King A-1-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALERIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
150830H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY AND THE SONG VU GIA RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101130H/141930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IN THIS AREA RUNS UP TO 70' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS SPARSE. THE LAND IS COMPARATIVELY FLAT, AND THE WATER IN THE AREA IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR USE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SMALL 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' SCRUB VIC. ZC154505. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH SCRUB VIC. ZC155505. THE EXTRACT LZ COULD BE ENLARGED TO A 2xCH-46 ZONE. THE AREA FROM VIC. ZC151505 TO ZC159509 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, WEST AND EAST. THERE IS EVIDENCE OF PREVIOUS FRIENDLY PATROLS IN THE AREA. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC152503 IS 4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL RUNS "SB" TO "SW". THE TRAIL VIC. ZC149506 IS 5'-10' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THIS TRAIL RUNS NORTH TO "SW". BOTH TRAILS MAY BE BOOBY TRAPPED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AVOID THE PLATEAU AREA. THE MAP IS MISLEADING.

B-92

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. RONAN  
ALA KING A-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. RONAN        | 2087060 |
| LCPL. HERRERA     | 2341619 |
| LCPL. BISHOP      | 2387554 |
| PFC. BROWN        | 2307478 |
| LCPL. ROTH        | 2398250 |
| PFC. FERNANDES    | 2394212 |
| PFC. REYNOLDS     | 2383702 |
| LCPL. PEREZ       | 2389825 |
| PFC. SOUTHERLAND  | 2369801 |
| PFC. DREW         | 2353093 |
| WM2 JIMENEZ       | B305527 |
| PFC. GRUBTZMACHER | 2341649 |

PATROL OVERLAY

2015  
51+



+ 19  
2016

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #396-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
100900H Jun 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 050268  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #396-68

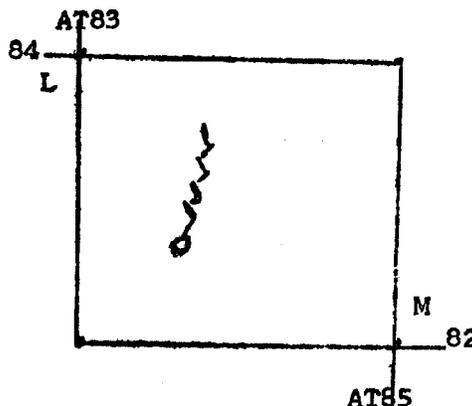
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-1 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: LT. MATSUMOTO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation SWIFT SABER (3/1).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 June; insert via AT837828. Extract on 18 June via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 2d Bn 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3/1 (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- Pt Ldr, BV-1-1 (1)



W.R. (Waves)

B-93

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION SWIFT SABER  
Operation Order: 396-68  
Patrol: Hanover Sue RV-1-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6541111

1st Reconnaissance Co.  
Da Nang, RVN  
180900H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 5 ARTY FO'S FROM 11TH MARINES
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 .50 CAL MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SWIFT SABER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/180700H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. 4 FO'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

142045H AT845857 ESTIMATED 50 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH. CALLED FM AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

141955H AT835803 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LAUNCHING ROCKETS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

160045H AT868860 2 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

161310H AT856856 4 HOOTCHES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 DAMAGED HOOTCHES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-94

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REBUILD THE BUNKERS. STRING MORE  
CONCERTINA. PLOT H&I'S NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE POSIT.

LT. MATSUMOTO  
HANOVER SUB BV-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| LT. MATSUMOTO   | 094888  |
| CPL. MACMANUS   | 2132952 |
| CPL. BRUNNER    | 2203902 |
| LCPL. FOURNIER  | 2280796 |
| LCPL. RADNESS   | 2283828 |
| PFC. FLEMING    | 2290050 |
| PFC. MOORE      | 2404795 |
| PFC. PATE       | 2252220 |
| PFC. CHARTIER   | 2411016 |
| PFC. BALCHER    | 2363678 |
| PFC. VILLALOBOS | 2292006 |
| PFC. CHAVELLE   | 2384591 |
| EM3 WATSON      | B500109 |



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK  
Operation Order: 397-68  
Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 3640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
181500H June 68

53

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49, 1 EC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 40 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY HUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ALLEN BROOK AND MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/181030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 21 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161730H BT006521 21 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS A STREAMBED. BLK PJS AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT ZND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLYWOOD TO COVER BUNKERS:

SGT. CLARY  
LUCKY LARK A-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

896

## 13. PARACHUTE MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPT. CLARK     | 2246542 |
| LCPL. FLETCHER | 2114641 |
| CPL. EVANS     | 2277310 |
| PFC. MOODY     | 2309122 |
| LCPL. CHURBUCK | 2404168 |
| LCPL. SCOTT    | 2366592 |
| PFC. MONTEZ    | 2375978 |
| PFC. BOLAND    | 2381175 |
| PFC. COLVIN    | 2433951 |
| CPL. BRADY     | 2253002 |
| LCPL. DEWEY    | 2240491 |
| PFC. LEE       | 2380346 |
| PFC. DANIELS   | 2381513 |
| MSG. JARBER    | 2604904 |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #398-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
101030H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 050468  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #398-68

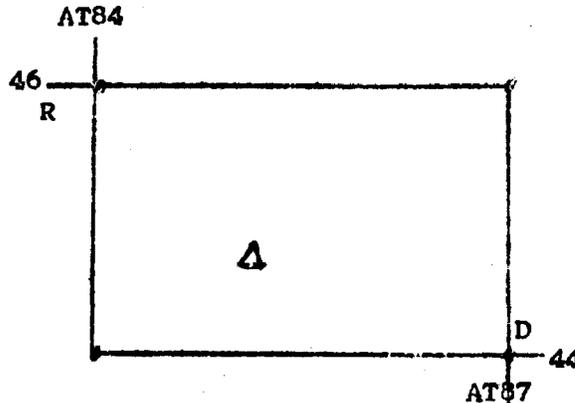
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL. DONSBACH III

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S And PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tinh Yen river area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKB THRUST (7th Mar)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 June; insert vic AT852448. Extract on 18 June vic AT852448.  
 (a) All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER MIKE
4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER MIKE

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-3-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-97

OPERATION MAINTAIN TRUST  
 OPERATION ORDER: 398-68  
 PATROL: BLUE STRUCK B-3-1  
 DEPARTMENT: SGT. D.R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SECRET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 181300H June 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 M-49, 1 DC SCOPE.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CS & 12 FLESHETTE M-79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TINH YEN RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAINTAIN TRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/181200H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 13 FIGHTINGS TOTALING 112 VC. 12 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA. CONF. AND 53 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121530H AT822470 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. KILKIS, RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROBABLE.

131150H AT822474 10 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL. KILKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROBABLE.

131515H AT809461 20 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KILKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. AND ONE POSSIBLE MORLAR TUBE. CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A WRECKLINE.

131600H AT829474 10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROBABLE.

DECLASSIFIED

131650H AT643486 3 VC MOVING IN A TREELINE. BLACK PJS, PACKS AND ONE RIFLE. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROBABLE.

140645H AT823467 10 VC MOVING IN A TREELINE. KILAKIS, PACKS AND ONE RIFLE. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROBABLE.

141290 AT822474 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL. KILAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

141430H AT805485 10 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST IN A RICE PADDY. KILAKIS, HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 5 VC KIA PROBABLE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14143QH AT805485 10 VC MOVING "SB" IN A RICE PADDY. KHAKIS; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

14171QH AT822470 20 VC MOVING "SB" IN A TREBLINE. KHAKIS; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB.

15103QH AT845476 10 VC STANDING IN A TREBLINE. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

16143QH AT803463 7 VC INSIDE A HOOTCH. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB.

161945H AT841455 1 LIGHT IN A HOOTCH. CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

17171QH AT823467 9 VC STANDING IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT849447.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 1 5 GALLON WATER CAN PER MAN. RECOMMEND A DOUBLE STRAND OF CONCERTINA AT THIS POSIT.

CPL. DONSBACH  
BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| CPL. DONSBACH    | 2295765 |
| LCPL. MORRIS     | 2367177 |
| LCPL. DORRIETY   | 2219649 |
| LCPL. SOUTHALL   | 2199631 |
| PFC. ENOS        | 2380165 |
| PFC. WASHBURN    | 2375241 |
| PFC. KIKER       | 2392694 |
| PFC. ROSE        | 2387075 |
| PFC. SOUGLAS     | 2406516 |
| PFC. KRASKIEWICZ | 1650188 |
| PVT. MCDOWELL    | 2287301 |
| HN COTHRAN       | 8918956 |
| PFC. LIVINGSTON  | 2369501 |
| PFC. WOLFE       | 2370619 |

53

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #399-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 11083CH JUNE 1968 050568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #399-68

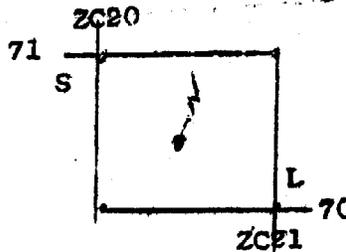
Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-1 (LYNCH LAW) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LIU

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 June; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 22 June vic ZC205204. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00 ;Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH 59.00  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtlLdr, BV-2-1 (1)



W. R. Warren  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 399  
Patrol: Lynch Law RV-2-1  
Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641I

Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
220900Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 23 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 2 M79, 1 M14, 10 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEBCH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER ROMBO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130700H/220800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC, ZC205704.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. MALONE  
LYNCH LAW RV-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS :

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SER. MALONE     | 2133988 |
| CPL. BRIMS      | 2253549 |
| CPL. BENJAMIN   | 2351449 |
| CPL. MANAN      | 2205424 |
| LCPL. DELCRE    | 2387575 |
| CPL. CLARK      | 2253717 |
| LCPL. STOUT     | 2295919 |
| LCPL. PATTERSON | 2352436 |
| LCPL. ROUST     | 2383685 |
| PFC. BREWSTER   | 2420047 |
| PFC. BELL       | 2398702 |
| LCPL. BEATH     | 2397517 |
| CPL. ROBERTS    | 2257248 |
| PFC. PHILLIPS   | 2146693 |
| CPL. FURLONG    | 2340693 |
| PFC. WARFIELD   | 2369886 |
| PFC. MARQUANT   | 2135155 |
| LCPL. SLOVER    | 2347248 |
| PFC. MONTGOMERY | 2398211 |
| CPL. BLESSINGER | 2106655 |
| SER. CROWE      | 3502229 |
| CPL. BRINSLEY   | 2326772 |
| PFC. BERNAVIDEZ | 2346598 |
| CPL. McFERRIN   | 2316041 |

S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
#400-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
110900H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I **050668**  
 (b) BNO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #400-68

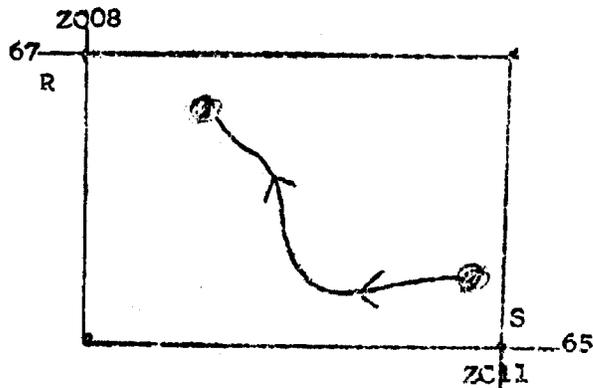
Unit/Cell Sign: B-4-2 (PADDLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: LT. SCHADL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (26thMar).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 June; insert vic ZC107654. Extract on 17 June vic ZC088666.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO  
GRIM REAPER LIMA

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AC (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon ESOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-4-2 (1)



W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ B-101

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 400-68  
 Patrol: Paddle Boat E-4-2  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bde  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 171300Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 PRC-93,  
 1 METASCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 DBMO KIT,  
 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131100H/171000H

ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 12 VC. 1 PW WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131150H ZC101653 ESTIMATED 10 VC MOVING NEAR PATROL AND FIRING RIFLES. VC MOVED ON AFTER APPROX 20 MINUTES.

131330H ZC103653 2 VC, 1 OF WHO WAS IN A TREE, OBSERVING THE PATROL. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. PATROL LEFT THE AREA.

162100H ZC093653 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. THREW CS AND CALLED ARTY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. GROWTH ON THE SLOPES IS MAINLY BAMBOO. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE IN A CULTIVATED AREA VIC. ZC104653. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE IN A CULTIVATED AREA WITH DEAD TREES VIC. ZC094655. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 1' TO 2' WIDE AND HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-102

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS IN ORDER TO  
OP. DESTROY THE CULTIVATED FIELDS IN THE AREA TO DENY THEM TO THE ENEMY.

LT. SCHADL  
PADDLE BOAT E-4-2  
PATROL LEADER

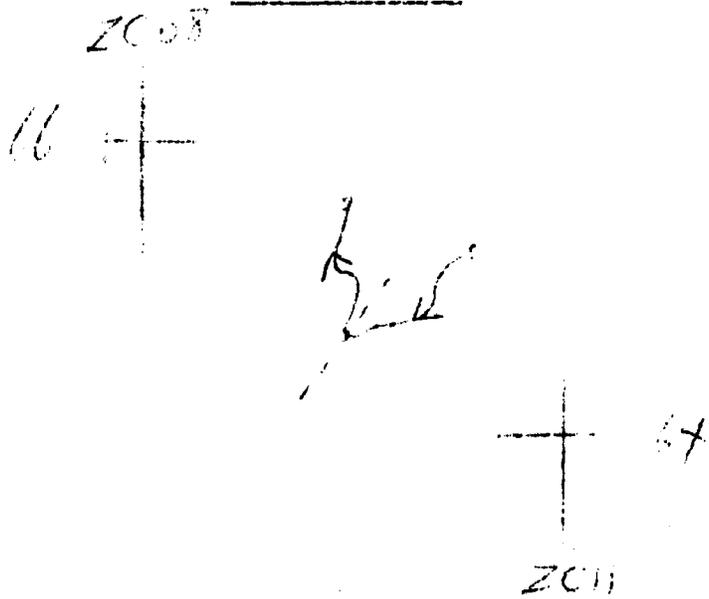
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| LT. SCHADL     | 0102541 |
| SGT. GILES     | 2118074 |
| CPL. UTERHARDT | 2300414 |
| LCPL. BROZKI   | 2355223 |
| LCPL. PUTRINO  | 2380538 |
| PRC. MORELAND  | 2344889 |
| PRC. THOMPSON  | 2364054 |
| MM PATTONS     | B705297 |

PATROL OVERLAY



53

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #401-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
110900H June 1968 050700

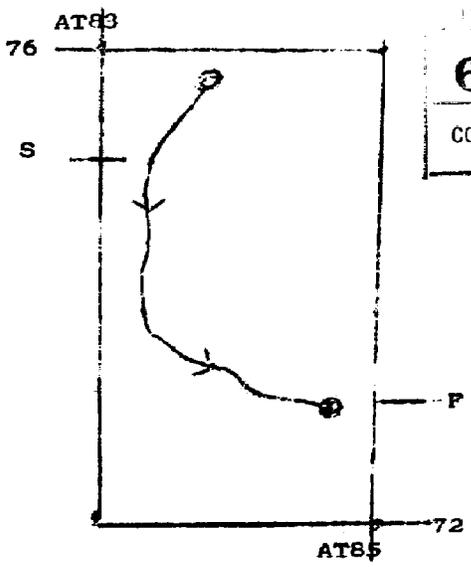
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnTragOrder #401-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: CPL. FARRIS

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuy Loan River Valley and the high ground to the north. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 June; insert vic AT830757. Extract on 17 June vic AT847828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (B), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 24.00; Alternate: 23.60  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 23.60  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "MX" 23.60  
 (c) SPOON BILL "C" 58.30  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

- Distribution:
- S-2 (2)
  - S-3 (2)
  - Div AD (1)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO 1stBn7thMar (1)
  - Recon PSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co. "A" (1)
  - PtLdr, A-2-1 (1)



604 68  
 COPY NO 4 OF 19

UPGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
 10 DAYS  
 1509.40

W.R. Warren  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-103

Operation Order: 401-68  
 Patrol: Big Flower A-2-1  
 Debriefex: [REDACTED]  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, [REDACTED], 17014;  
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 171390H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

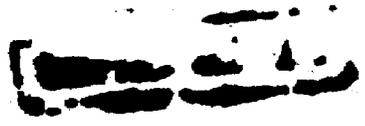
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 CS AND 12 FLESHBETS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TUY LOAN VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND IDENTIFY ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130930H/170930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO PW'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT838757. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT847729. THE OP VIC. AT839747 PROVIDES 90 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE EAST. THE OP VIC. AT841738 PROVIDES 90 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE "SE". THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 6' TO 8' WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE IS A STONE HOOKIC VIC. AT839729.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS INDICATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
 

CPL. FARRIS  
 BIG FLOWER A-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

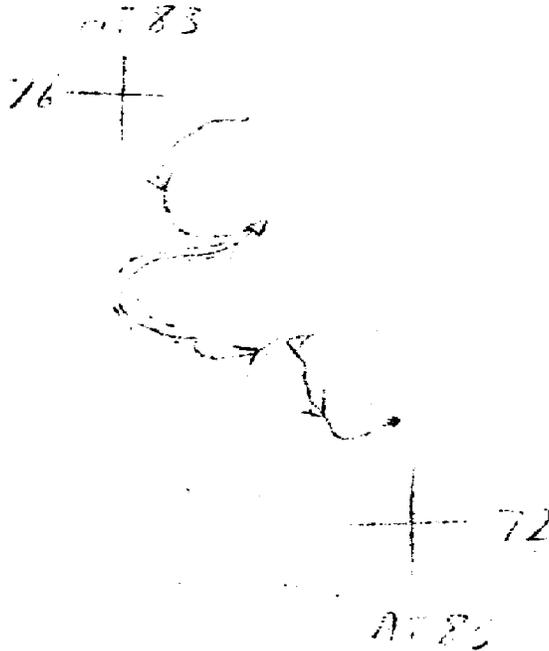
B-104

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| CPL. FARRIS   | 2235820 |
| CPL. SWORD    | 2263950 |
| CPL. NAGEL    | 2322424 |
| CPL. ALLEN    | 2357336 |
| LCPL. LAIRD   | 2353006 |
| LCPL. VANSILE | 2361827 |
| LCPL. NEWTON  | 2248662 |
| PFC. SALES    | 2398803 |
| LCPL. NILE    | 2335071 |
| PFC. THOMPSON | 2424603 |



PATROL OVERLAY



53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#402-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 11100H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 050868  
 (b) BNO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #402-68

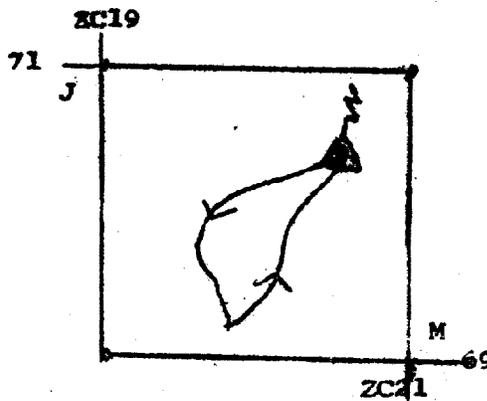
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-3 (SLATE CRBK) Patrol Leader: SSGT. MARROQUIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 June; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 17 June vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00 ; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- |                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2             | (2) |
| E-3             | (2) |
| Div AO          | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar      | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar     | (5) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC      | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (4) |
| CO, Co. "E"     | (1) |
| PtILdr, B-4-3   | (1) |



W. R. Warren

8-105

Operation Order: 402-68  
 Patrol: Slate Creek B-4-3  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 17100H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEBCH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130700H/170830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 35' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH RUNS UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS WATER VIC. ZC203693.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704 (BA NA).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE ROPE FOR RAPELLING. TAKE A METASCOPE.

CPL. MORRIS  
 SLATE CREEK B-4-3  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

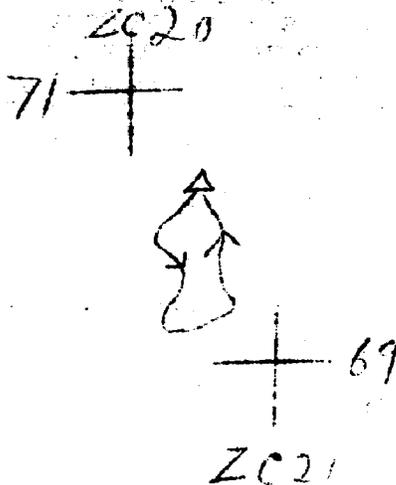
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-106

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| CPL. MORRIS      | 2268488 |
| CPL. SIMPSON     | 2214424 |
| PFC. LIGUZINSKI  | 2367478 |
| PFC. COWAN       | 2331900 |
| LCPL. PRYOR      | 2329403 |
| PFC. SOUTHERLAND | 2334277 |
| PFC. DALKAS      | 2238793 |
| CPL. WOMACK      | 2171918 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #403-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120930H June 1968

051168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6541 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #403-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader: SGT. GRIFFIN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSEM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, routes of access and VC movement back into the Hill 1235 area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE TRUST (7TH MAR)
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 June; insert vic ZC201620. Extract on 17 June vic AT792592.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and PW's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER LIMA

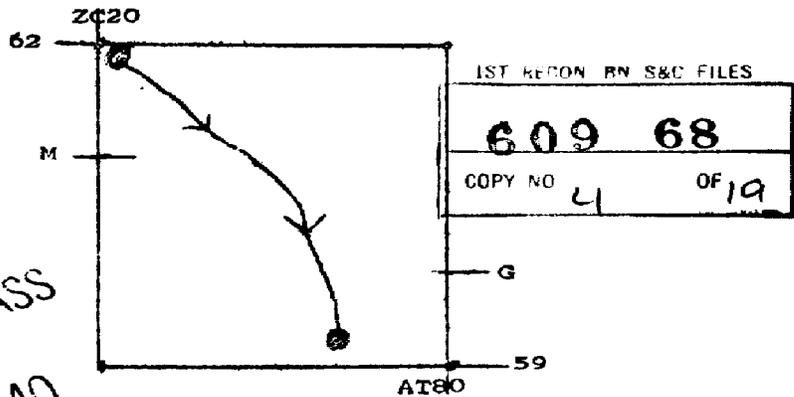
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (c) OFFSPRING "Q" 34.50  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO  
GRIM REAPER LIMA

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "AH" (1)
- PtILdr, A-2-2 (1)



UPGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 WITHIN 30 DAYS  
 OCT 5500.40  
 R. Warren

B-107

OPERATION MAMELUKE TRUST  
 OPERATION ORDER: 403-68  
 PATROL: WEDDING RING A-2-2  
 DIRECTOR: SSGT. D.R. WOOD RD  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 MS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 191300H JUNE 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ABILITIES: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1x7x50, 1 TELESCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CS & 12 FLASHBOMB

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHAMLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, ROUTES OF ACCESS AND VC MOVEMENT BACK INTO THE HILL 1235 AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY UP SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE TRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141030H/191000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 1/2 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 32 VC. 6 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141350H ZC205613 10 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSIT TO THE SOUTH. CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

141315H ZC201619 10 VC FOLLOWING PATROL TO THE SOUTHWEST. CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

170720H ZC214595 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO A TREELINE. KARAKIS, RIFLES. CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

171520H AT021569 2 VC MOVING SOUTH DOWN A RIVER. 1 KARAKIS AND 1 BLACK PJ'S, 1 RACK, AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

181320H ZC210541 8 VC MOVING NORTH TO RIVER. BLACK PJ'S, RACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROBABLE.

182320H AT792592 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING NORTHWEST OF PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

B-108

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND THE CANOPY REACHES 50' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF VINES AND BAMBOO AND IS 20' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH SCARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSURE LZ VIC ZC200620 IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL STUBS AND LOW GRASS. THERE IS ANOTHER LZ 50 METERS TO THE EAST THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT792592 IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' BLISSMINT GRASS. THERE ARE MANY ZONES IN GRID SQUARE AT7959. THE OP'S VIC AT792588 AND AT797587, PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. THE TRAIL VIC. AT796601 RUNS NORTH-SOUTH AND IS 3' WIDE. IT IS VERY WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUSSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESIGNEER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

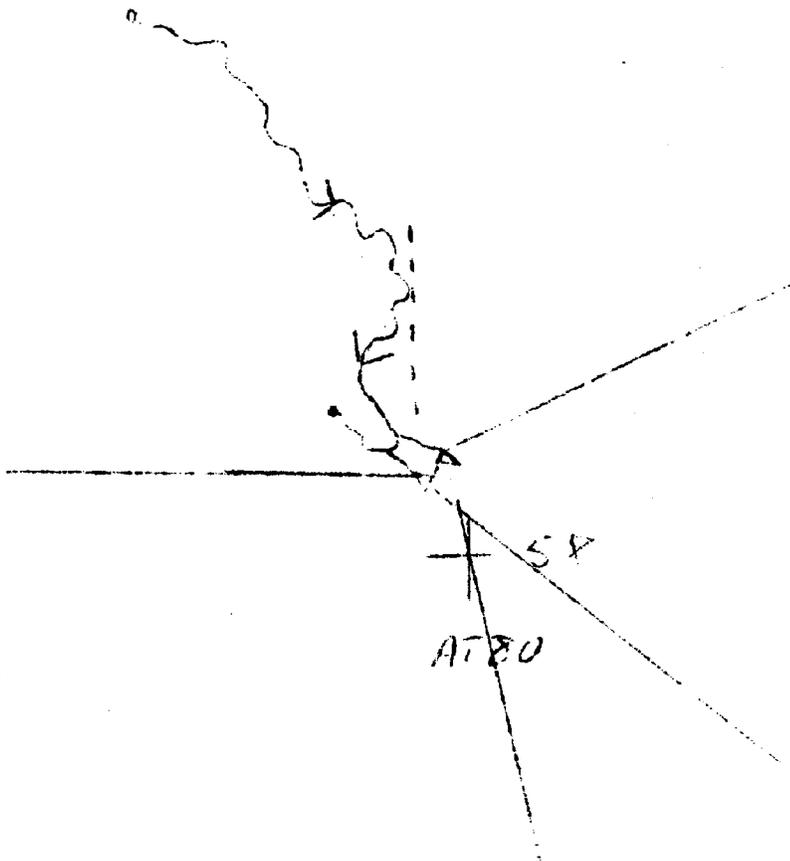
SGT. GRIFFIN  
 CPL. URB/BIKAK  
 PFC ENGEL  
 PFC HIXAM  
 SFC BIEN  
 PFC WOODS  
 ENEMY  
 CPL STIER  
 PFC HARRISON

SGT. GRIFFIN  
 WEDDING RING A-2-2  
 PATROL LEADER

B-108

PATROL OVERLAY

63 - C11



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

OPERATION ORDER #404-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 121030H June 1968

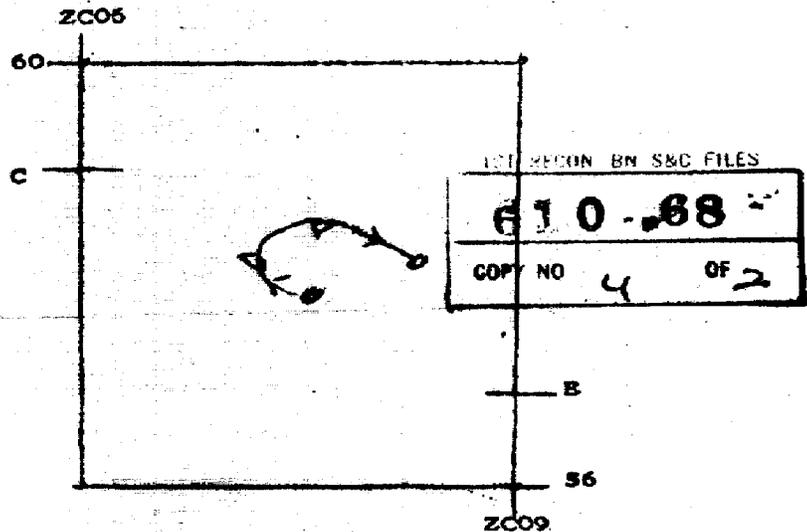
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 051268  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #404-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT. BISENBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOI. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUBE THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 June; insert via ZC075578. Extract on 18 June via ZC081980.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings will be informed to GRIM REAPER UNIFORM. All FM's go through HIRSLING 64,60.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 42.90 MAX RANGE  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SURREA  
 GRIM REAPER UNIFORM

**Distribution:**

- |                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| G-2                | (2) |
| G-3                | (2) |
| Div AO             | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, Sd3n7thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon NSOC         | (1) |
| Recon S-3          | (4) |
| CU, Co. "D"        | (1) |
| PtILdr, D-1-1      | (1) |



W.R. Warren

B-109

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 404-66  
Patrol: West Orange D-1-1  
Leader: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Ops: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
181500Z JAN 68

PATROL REPORT

53

1. SIR, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 6 FLASHETTE  
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THONG DUC TAC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTIFACE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141330H/191100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93½ HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 21 VC. 5 FMS WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141625H ZC084579 3 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DRUSH.

141630H ZC090572 4 VC MOVING "SE" ON A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; NO FM DUE TO PRIORITY TARGET.

141720H ZC084579 2 VC MOVING WEST ALONG RIVER. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. NO FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

141700H ZC083578 1 VC MOVING WEST ALONG A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHER. NO FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

151115H ZC089577 2 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

151225H ZC090573 3 VC MOVING NORTH ON A SANDBAR. KHAKI SHORTS AND BLK SHORTS; CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

161140H ZC089577 2 VC PICKING CORN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

18-010

DECLASSIFIED

161200H ZC090574 1 VC MOVING NORTH THROUGH CORN FIELD. KHAKI SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS; PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

161500H ZC090574 3 VC MOVING SOUTH THROUGH A CORN FIELD. GRAY PJS; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND, BUT THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS EXTREMELY THICK AND 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. IN THE HIGH GROUND, CANOPY RUNS TO 50' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. THE STREAM VIC. ZC076586 IS FULL AND RUNNING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LXC4-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC084581. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LXC4-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC076578. THE OP VIC. ZC078584 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "GB". THE PATROL FOUND A FRESH HUE AND LEAN-TO VIC. ZC073582. CLOTHING, DOCUMENTS, COOKING UTENSILS, BUSH KNIVES, CIGARETTE LIGHTERS (1 WITH THE INSCRIPTION "403"), AND ASSORTED MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. THE TRAILS ON THE OVERLAY ARE 3' WIDE. THEY ARE WELL USED IN THE LOW GROUND, BUT NOT WELL USED IN THE HIGH GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER AND DO NOT MOVE IN THE HEAT OF THE DAY.

LT. BISENBACH  
WEST ORANGE D-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

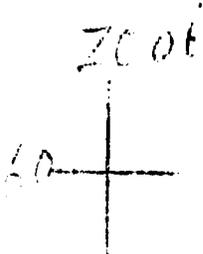
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

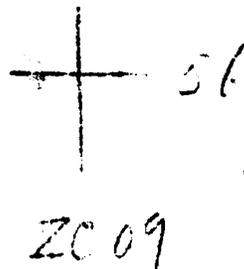
|                |         |                |         |
|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| LT. BISENBACH  | 0101622 | LCPL. GARCIA   | 2349989 |
| SGT. SMITH     | 2074639 | LCPL. CANTREL  | 2372561 |
| CPL. ARREGUIN  | 2263743 | LCPL. FRANKLIN | 2385789 |
| CPL. KOERNER   | 2238944 | PFC. BAIRD     | 2390470 |
| LCPL. SAVILLE  | 2284608 | PFC. SERVIS    | 2422020 |
| LCPL. OTTINGER | 2386112 | SN BELLINA     | B411744 |

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 06  
50



56  
ZC 09



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

53

OPERATION ORDER #405-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 121100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I: 051368  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMA DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMA DivO P03320.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #405-68

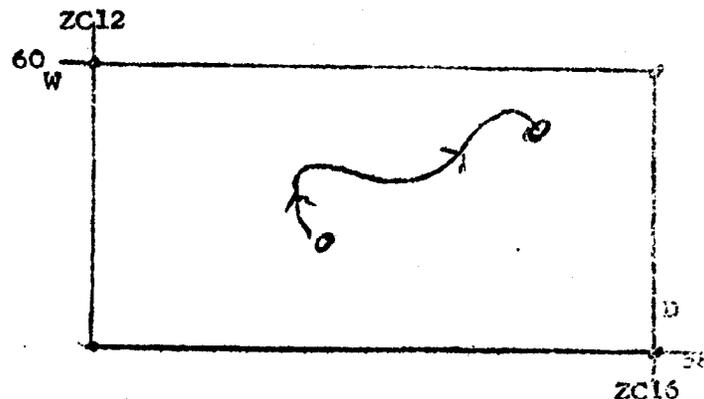
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader: CPL. DUNLOW

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAC. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trails and routes of access to the Thuong Duc Basin overlooking USMC Camp THUONG DUC. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MARELUNG THURST (7th MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 June; insert via ZC136585. Extract on 18 June via ZC151595.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings will be late to to GREATER UNIFORM. All KM's will go through HIRLING 64,50.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 27.90; Alternate: 36.10  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.70  
 (b) MAIL BRUSH "B" 50.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER EDU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER UNIFORM

## Distribution:

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| G-2                | (2) |
| G-3                | (2) |
| Div AO             | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 3dBn7thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon RSOC         | (1) |
| Recon S-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B"        | (1) |
| PtlLdr, D-1-2      | (1) |



W.R. Wasson

B-111

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 403-68  
 Patrol: Fast Day D-1-2  
 Webriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 180930H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M24

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE THUONG DUC BASIN OVERLOOKING USSF CAMP THUONG DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141500H/180830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS A SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH WITH EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY CONSISTING OF VINES, WHICH GROWS UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS NO CANOPY ON THE LOW GROUND. THE MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA IS VERY DIFFICULT. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. ZC138588. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF THICK SHRUBS ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC151595. THE OP VIC. ZC151595 PROVIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY VIC. ZC150592 IS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY VIC. ZC151595 IS 2' WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. DUNLOW  
 FAST DAY D-1-2  
 PATROL LEADER

B-102

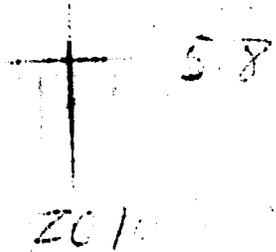
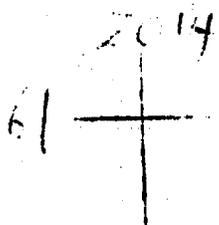
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| CPL. DUNLOW     | 2247015 |
| CPL. TATE       | 2233589 |
| LCPL. COFFIN    | 2365370 |
| LCPL. ROBINSON  | 2397195 |
| LCPL. TOMPKINS  | 2359499 |
| LCPL. DESCHAMPE | 2368761 |
| PFC. PATTERSON  | 2252816 |
| HMS SALING      | 1199933 |
| LCPL. ROMERO    | 2346516 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**OPERATION OPAL #406-68**

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) *For*  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 121230H June 1968

051468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BrFragOrder #406-68

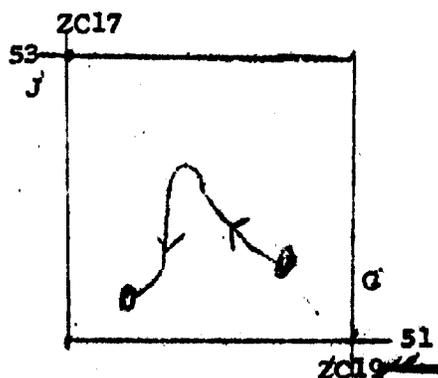
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (PRIME CUT) Patrol Leader: SGT. CLARK.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NCMB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TACH. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 June; insert vic ZC186515. Extract on 18 June vic ZC174511.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings will be informed to GRIM REAPER UNIFORM. All FM's go through HIRELING 64.60
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.60  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.60  
 (b) OFFSPRING "Q" 64.60  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER UNIFORM

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-4-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN

**UNCLASSIFIED**

B-113

OPERATION MAMBLUKS THRUST  
 Operation Order: 406-  
 Patrol: Prime Cut B-  
 Debridfer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance En.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 18 June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49, 1 META-SCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKS THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141500H/181200H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 15 VC. 3 FMS WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

152000H ZC183514 ESTIMATED 6 VC AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

161015H ZC193546 7 VC MOVING WEST THROUGH THE BRUSH. BLK PJS; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

161315H ZC196546 2 VC MOVING EAST THROUGH THE BRUSH. BLK PJS; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 20' HIGH WITH 4' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH. THE STREAM VIC. ZC185515 IS FULL AND FLOWING. MOVEMENT IS EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC182515. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SHRUB VIC. ZC179514. THE OP VIC. ZC181519 PROVIDES FAIR 45 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC184516 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 2 1/2' WIDE, AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-114

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AN M49 AND PELLING GEAR.

SGT. CLARK  
PRIME CUT E-4-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| SGT. CLARK        | 2106582 |
| CPL. FERRIS       | 2185328 |
| PFC. LUTHER       | 2361878 |
| PFC. ORSLAND      | 2373931 |
| PFC. GERALD       | 2338417 |
| LCPL. GORMAN      | 2184802 |
| PFC. HILSON       | 2345422 |
| PFC. LAND         | 2360258 |
| CPL. RENTSCHELGER | 2248490 |

PATROL OVERLAY

2017

53 +

A

+ 51

2019

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPERATION ORDER #407-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3  
 Copy No. 4 of 26 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 121300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 051568  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #407-68

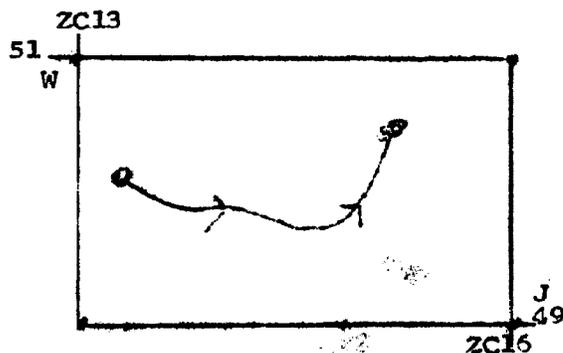
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (AUNT MABLE) Patrol Leader: CPL. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access to the Song Cai River Valley and the Song Vu Giea River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 June; insert vic ZC122500. Extract on 18 June vic ZC153505.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings will be informed to GRIM REAPER UNIFORM. All FM's will go through HIRELING 54.60.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 42.00  
 (b) OFFSPRING "D" 35.00  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER UNIFORM

Distribution:

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| G-2                | (2) |
| G-3                | (2) |
| Div AO             | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 3dBn7thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon FSCC         | (1) |
| Recon S-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B"        | (1) |
| PtlLdr, B-2-1      | (1) |



(W.R. Warren

B-115

OPERATION MAMBLIKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 407-68  
 Patrol: Aunt Mable B-2-1  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 181630Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES TO THE B SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY AND THE SONG VU GIA RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLIKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141500Z/180900Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND AND THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS SPARSE AND UP TO 8' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK BAMBOO. THE STREAM VIC. ZC155505 IS FULL AND RUNNING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH SCRUB VIC. ZC154503. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SCRUB VIC. ZC157507. THE OP'S VIC. ZC147500, ZC149502, ZC153506, AND ZC157509 ALL PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. THE TRAIL THAT THE PATROL FOLLOWED ON THE OVERLAY IS 2 1/2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A M49 SCOPE OR METASCOPES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL. JONES  
 AUNT MABLE B-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER

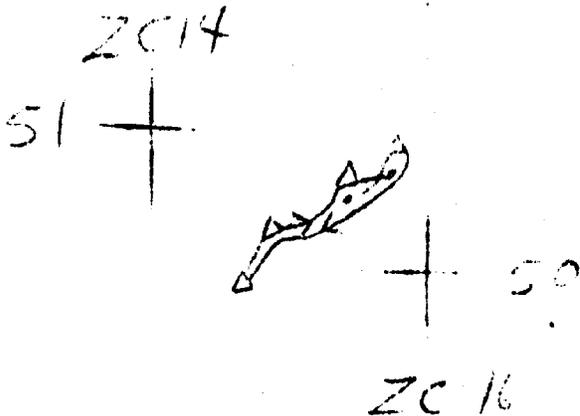
B-116

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. JONES     | 2280401 |
| LCPL. ANDERSON | 2314159 |
| LCPL. BELTRAN  | 2361853 |
| LCPL. HICKEY   | 2283857 |
| LCPL. ALLEN    | 2360870 |
| LCPL. COONS    | 2390030 |
| LCPL. JONES    | 2302393 |
| PFC. SAUCEDO   | 2382716 |
| PFC. JOHNSON   | 2424692 |
| PFC. MEANS     | 2394816 |
| PFC. SPRES     | 2393092 |
| S ET. SMITH    | 2047543 |

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #408-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130300H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 051768  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #408-68

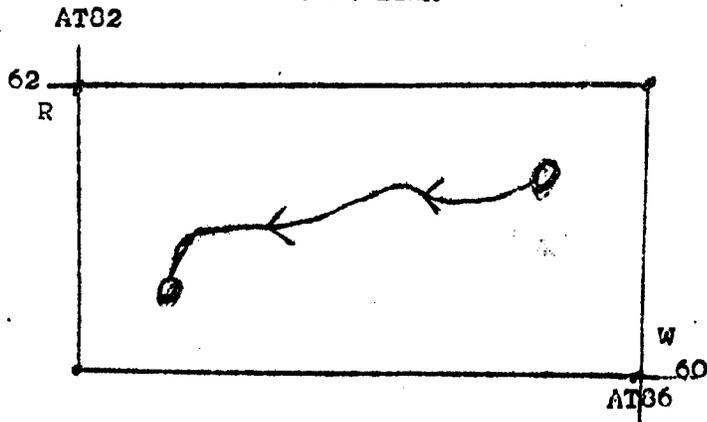
Unit/Call Sign: (RIO GRANDE) Patrol Leader: SGT. WRIGHT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAVELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 June; insert via AT852613. Extract on 19 June via AT826605.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO  
GRIM REAPER LIMA

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon RSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (1)
- PtlLdr, E-3-2 (1)



L. O. Phelps  
L. O. PHELPS  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION HAMBURGER TROOPST  
 OPERATION ORDER: 408-68  
 PATROL: RIO GRANDE E-3-2  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 191400H JUNE 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 6 CS& 5 FLASHBATT M-79 ROUNDS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HAMBURGER TROOPST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151200H/191100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ASSIGNED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION CONSISTED OF LOW GRASS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH IN THE LOW GROUND. THERE IS NO CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC AT852613. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC AT826605. THE OP'S VIC AT848613 AND AT843609. GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SID". THE TRAIL VIC AT847614 RUNS WEST TO EAST AND IS 2' WIDE. IT IS WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

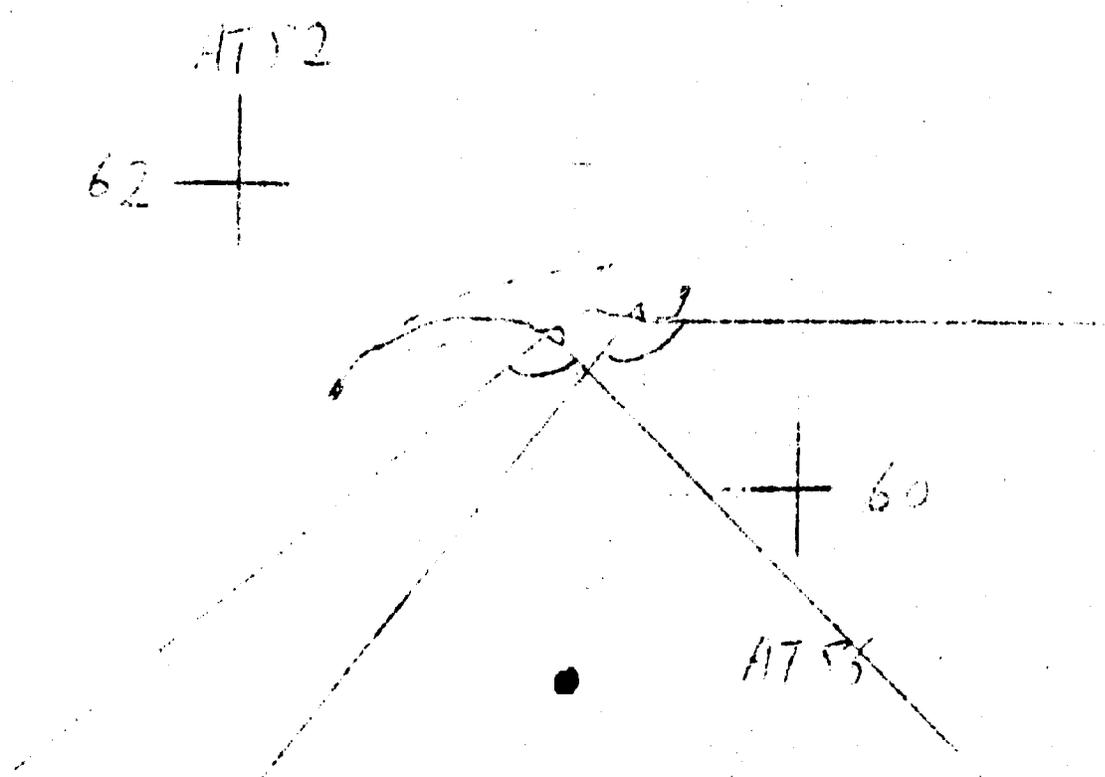
B-118

12. CONTINGENCY DEPT. MEMBERS

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Sgt. WRIGHT   | 2110882 |
| Cpl. MARTINEZ | 2304953 |
| Cpl. GIBBONS  | 2343122 |
| Pfc. LAMER    | 2342213 |
| Pfc. SHALBY   | 2365023 |
| Pfc. BURNS    | 2328064 |
| Pfc. MORRIS   | 2340137 |
| Pfc. TIGHE    | 2184713 |

PATROL OVERLAY





53

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 409-68  
 Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2  
 Deliverer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 221630Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 EIL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50, 1 BC  
 SCOPE, 1 STARLINE SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161400H/221600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 79 VC. 13 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171050Z AT817493 10 VC MOVING "SB" INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

171340Z AT866505 4 VC MOVING "SB" INTO A VILLE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO LARGER SIGHTING.

171400Z AT817493 6 VC MOVING "SB" INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

171410Z AT817493 5 VC MILLING AROUND. BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

171820Z AT818498 4 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. GRAY PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

181730Z AT801495 15 VC MOVING "SB" INTO A VILLE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

181905Z AT818498 5 VC MOVING "SB" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

191410Z ZC208540 1 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO

DECLASSIFIED

191915Z AT834523 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A RIDGELINE.

200615Z AT834523 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

200645Z AT834523 4 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

200945Z AT841519 3 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

201120Z AT841519 2 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

201215Z AT822505 3 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

201335Z AT795535 CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

201730Z AT831519 5 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

211340Z AT794534 CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: N/A

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE SANDBAGS AND CONCRETING TO IMPROVE THE WHOLE POSITION.

SSGT. MARTIN  
ROCK MAT D-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. RESPONSIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DESIGNEE: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

## C3. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| SGT. MARTIN      | 1888326 |
| LCPL. CASTELLANO | 2348616 |
| LCPL. LAY        | 2369512 |
| CPL. SANDY       | 2327764 |
| PFC. FUGATA      | 2245127 |
| PFC. WHITMAN     | 2397232 |
| MSG PARSONS      | 2324653 |
| LCPL. WRESLER    | 2337602 |
| PFC. CAMPBELL    | 2378130 |
| LCPL. O'CAMPO    | 2349333 |
| PVT. TORRES      | 2299190 |
| LCPL. SURLTON    | 2353941 |
| PFC. WATTS       | 2377834 |
| PVT. O'CONNELL   | 2290016 |
| LCPL. BANN       | 2303131 |
| PFC. SHELLEY     | 2261172 |

B-120

S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #410-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
150830H June 1968

051968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #410-68

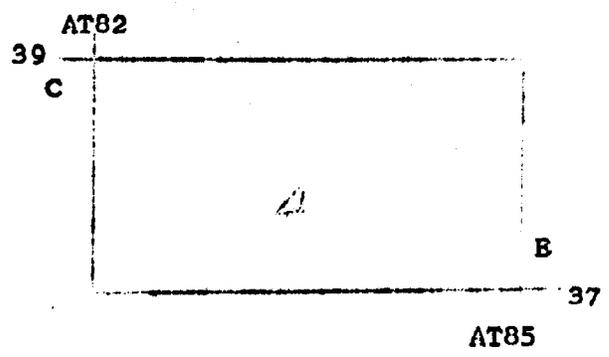
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY FLY) Patrol Leader: CPL. ELLIOT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine and routes of access along the Thu River. Establish an OP on Hill 452 and provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 June; insert vic AT837378. Extract on 22 June vic AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (c) CHECK MATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER WHISKEY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtILdr, D-3-1 (1)



*W.R.L. Warren*

B-121

Operation Order: 410-68  
 Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 221630H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 .50 CAL MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 AND PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160730H/221530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FMIS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837378

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL BETWEEN HILL 452 AND HILL 344.

CPL. ELLIOT  
 MAY FLY D-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-122

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| CPL. ELLIOT      | 2320092 |
| CPL. PETERSON    | 2201378 |
| CPL. SCHWAR      | 2304865 |
| LCPL. MOQUADE    | 2417910 |
| LCPL. LAMONTAGNE | 2386443 |
| LCPL. TELUM      | 2379399 |
| PRC. MOLINA      | 2400256 |
| LCPL. MILLER     | 2274644 |
| YN RAYAN         | 7882609 |
| PRC. CONTRERAS   | 2336137 |
| PRC. HARRIS      | 2252218 |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#411-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
150800Z June 1968

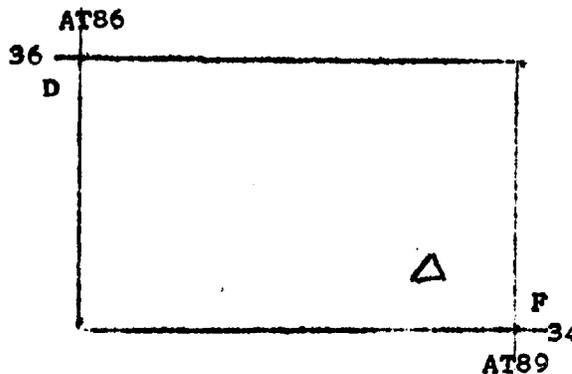
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 III 052168  
 (b) BNO P03330.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #411-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT. FREEMAN

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 June; insert vic AT882348. Extract on 23 June vic AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.60; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) QUEBEC 2 " " 64.60  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH " " 59.90  
 (c) CHECK MATE 5-9 59.25

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, AMERICAN DIV (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "M" (1)
- PtLdr, B-3-2 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-123

5-3

Operation Order: 411-68  
 Patrol: Auditor B-3-2  
 Deliverer: Col. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet: 5540III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231900H June 68

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 BN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171200H/231200H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 25 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 198 VC. 22 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 30 VC KIA PROB.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

171655H AT854356 10 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

180900H AT854356 6 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

181655H AT852356 30 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

190845H AT852356 2 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

191145H AT851354 5 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, AND REBBN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

191450H AT853356 3 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

191610H AT853356 9 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

B-124

## DECLASSIFIED

200800H AT854355 31 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

200955H AT854356 5 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

201340H AT854356 6 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

211520H AT854356 3 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

201820H AT854356 17 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND CANOPY.

210740H AT853356 4 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

210830H AT853356 11 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

210940H AT853356 1 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

211030H AT853356 2 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

211145H AT853356 1 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACK AND RIFLE. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FM.

220625H AT853356 9 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

220730H AT853356 16 VC MOVING "SB" ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

220900H AT853356 5 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

220915H AT853356 4 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

221100H AT853356 3 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

221125H AT853356 10 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

DECLASSIFIED

221510Z AT853356 3 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES;  
PAGES, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS  
DUE TO CANOPY.

221730Z AT853356 4 VC MOVING "SB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJS; PAGES,  
RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

2. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT883348.

8. RESULTS TO ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IMPROVE BUNKERS.

Sgt. FREEMAN  
AUDITOR B-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DESRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Sgt. FREEMAN  | 2146040 |
| Cpl. PAUL     | 2302614 |
| Lcpl. HIRSH   | 2304622 |
| Lcpl. MAJESKI | 2359547 |
| Lcpl. HEWITT  | 2297204 |
| Lcpl. ROMBER  | 2342240 |
| Pfc. BOMBARD  | 2380451 |
| Pfc. JOHNS    | 2382259 |
| Pfc. OWENS    | 2377745 |
| Pfc. MARSHALL | 2346816 |
| Pfc. SIERRA   | 2389828 |
| Pfc. KITE     | 2337085 |

5-2

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #412-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 151000Z June 1968

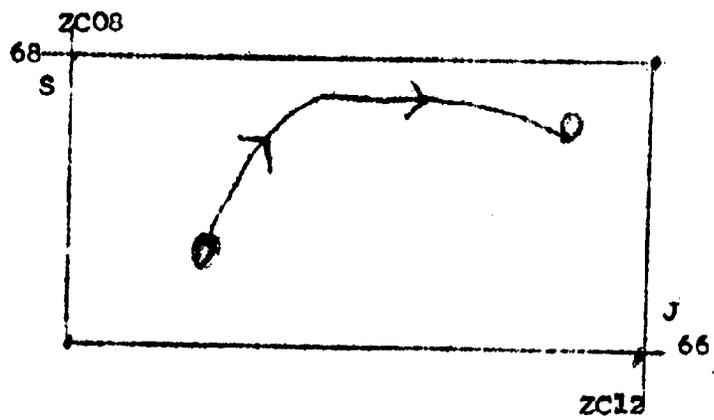
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 052268  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #412-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: SGT. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 June; insert vic ZC088666. Extract on 21 June vic ZC114676. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- Co, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-125

Operation Order: 412-68  
 Patrol: Panama Hat B-1-1  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540X

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 181600Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 1 7x50
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170800H/181200H.
  4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO RM'S WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: NONE
    - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS A 30' CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WHICH OPENS UP INTO ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 20' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS WATER WHERE IT IS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD BUCK-A6 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC092662.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LAND NAVIGATION IS DIFFICULT IN THE GROUND.
- SGT. TRIANA  
 PANAMA HAT B-1-1  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-126

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| S-PT. TRIANA    | 2243982 |
| PFC. HOUSE      | 2338829 |
| LCPL. MOON      | 2359292 |
| CPL. NAVB       | 2306807 |
| PFC. FRANKLIN   | 2389030 |
| LCPL. MCCARTNEY | 2415239 |
| PFC. STEINBACK  | 2384229 |
| PFC. CURTIS     | 2405401 |
| EM3 MONTEZESKI  | 2100048 |
| PFC. SOUTHER    | 2297148 |
|                 | 2388068 |

PATROL OVERLAY

68 + ZC18



+ 66  
ZC17

**UNCLASSIFIED** -68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 15103CH June 1968 **052368**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03800.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #412-68

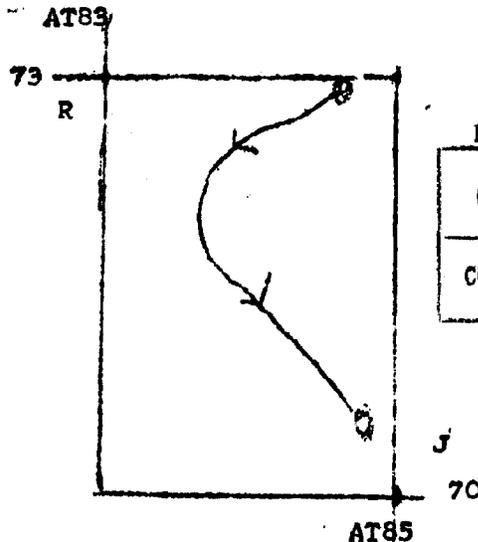
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (CAYENNE) Patrol Leader: CPL. R. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuy Loan River Valley and high ground to the west. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible routes of access, storage sites, and fortifications. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 June; insert vic AT847729. Extract on 21 June vic AT849704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.80  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA PINT "M" 63.20  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "MX" 41.45  
 (c) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.00  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-2-1 (1)



|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES |       |
| 628                    | 68    |
| COPY NO 4              | OF 19 |

*W.R. Warren*  
 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 413  
Patrol: Cayenne 5-2-  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
211400H June 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 10 FLESHNETS  
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUY LOAN RIVER VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE WEST. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171000H/211030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 80 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171205 AT844728 10 VC MOVING "NW" IN A TREBLINE. GRAY UTILITIES. NO FM DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

210900H AT848717 ESTIMATED 70 VC HARBORING AND WORKING ON THE REAR. MACHETS; PACES, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC BEGAN TO MOVE TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT840725. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT849712. THE OP VIC. AT835721 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND "SB". THERE IS AN OLD OVERGROWN ROAD VIC. AT843715.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-128

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. JONES  
C. B. 3-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

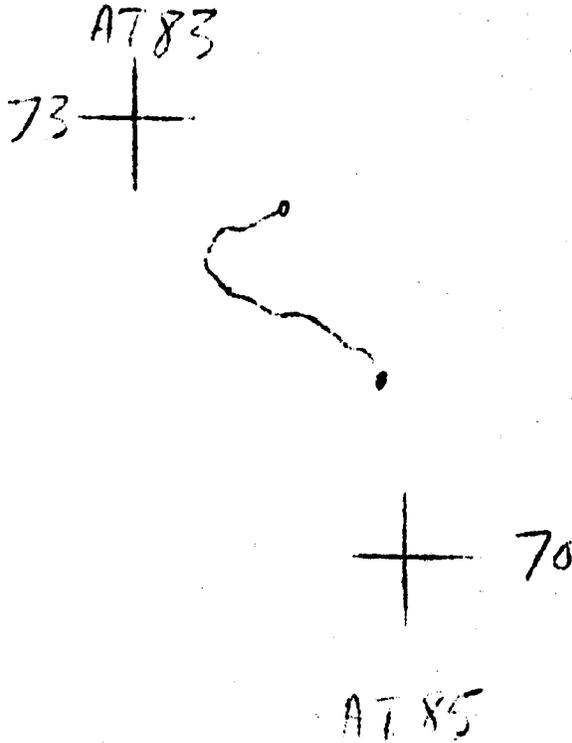
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| CPL. JONES      | 2212037 |
| PFC. MORRIS     | 2419913 |
| LCPL. SCOTT     | 2352949 |
| CPL. TISDALE    | 2295997 |
| CPL. VANCE      | 2305523 |
| PFC. DURHAM     | 2426499 |
| PFC. NOBLE      | 2406610 |
| LCPL. SCHOCKLER | 2347535 |
| CPL. AARON      | 2311971 |
| PFC. VALEUSKIRK | 2376442 |
| MSG DIVINO      | 6774801 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #414-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 151100H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 052468  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #414-68

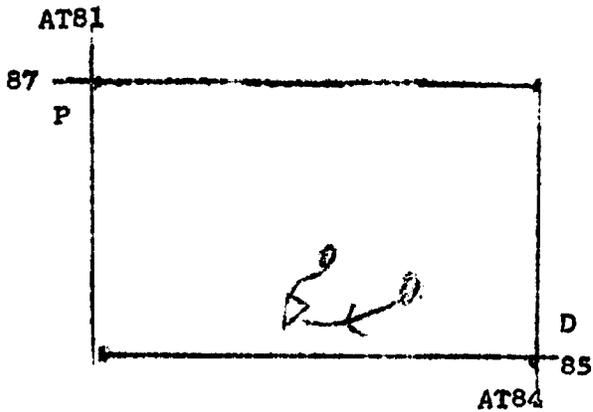
Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-1 (NIGHT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT. DOWNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Garden of Eden. Establish an OP on Hill 100 and set in PSID's at a suitable distance for calling arty. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 June; insert vic AT832855. Extract on 21 June vic AT826857. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 63.10  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.30  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3d3n1stMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "RV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-3-1 (1)



W.R. Warren

B-129

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 41  
Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

Da Nang, RVN  
211000Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

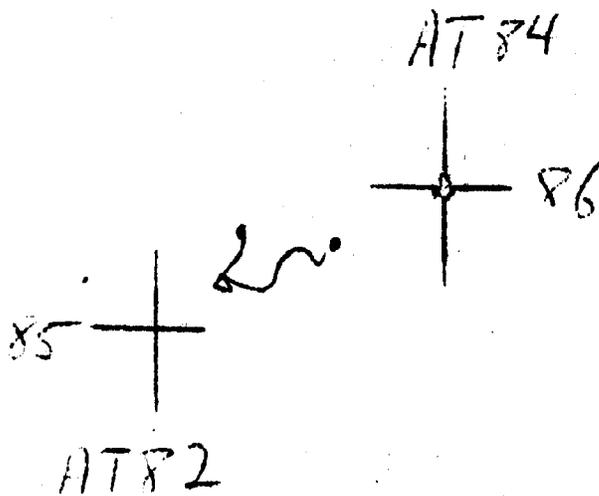
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 SIDS, 1 M79, 1 M12, 1 M60, 8 CLAWMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 100 AND SET IN PSD'S AT A SUITABLE DISTANCE FOR CALLING ARTY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900Z/211000Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO PW'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 60' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT825855. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT823857. THE OP VIC. AT826848 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM HILL 100 ALONG THE RIDGE IS WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MBD-BVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. DOWNEY  
NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| LT. DOWNEY     | 0102758 |
| CPL. HENDERSON | 2055141 |
| CPL. WHELAN    | 2270641 |
| CPL. SALAZAR   | 2104553 |
| CPL. LOYER     | 2284301 |
| CPL. ARMBINI   | 2251190 |
| CPL. MERRIDON  | 2332942 |
| LCPL. LAZZARA  | 2291965 |
| LCPL. EBY      | 2341875 |
| PFC. MURPHY    | 2398269 |

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

OPERATION ORDER #415-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161000H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III 052568  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #415-68

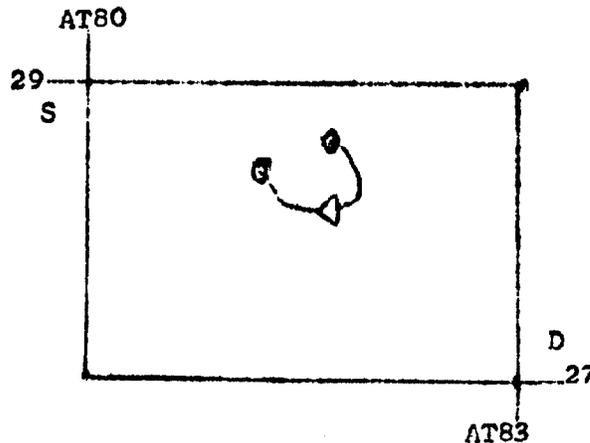
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (MOOSE PEAK) Patrol Leader: SGT. DUNBAR

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Thu Bon River Valley. Establish a roving OP and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 June; insert vic AT816285. Extract on 21 June vic AT811282.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: To talk with BIG HORN 5-9 Your radio must be off squelch.
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) QUEBEC 2 64.60  
 (b) BIG HORN 5-9 64.30  
 63.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER WHISKEY  
MAY FLY

Distribution.

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMat (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-2-2 (1)
- CO, AMERICAN DIV(1)



W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 415-68  
 Patrol: Moose Peak B-72  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. [REDACTED] HT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 21 June 68

PATROL REPORT

S3

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 ORP, 9 EML, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-99, 2 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14, 8 CLAYMORES, 4 CS AND  
 6 FLESHETS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN  
 YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS  
 INFILTRATION IN THE SONG THU SON RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL  
 AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171100H/211230H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHT-  
 INGS TOTALING 108 VC. 4 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.  
 AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

171745H AT816257 4 VC CARRYING MORTAR TUBES AND ROUNDS. BLK  
 PJ'S; RIFLES AND 2 82MM MORTAR TUBES WITH AN UNKNOWN NO. OF ROUNDS.  
 NO FM DUE TO RANGE.

171830H AT825262 16 VC MOVING IN AND OUT OF ACAVE. BLK PJ'S;  
 PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE  
 LINE.

172330H AT903287 ESTIMATED 30 PEOPLE LAUGHING AND SCREAMING.  
 MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN SCREAMED FOR 15 MINUTES. NO FM CALLED.

180800H AT820267 20 VC MOVING OBJECTS FROM BOAT TO HOOTCH.  
 BLK PJ'S, BELIEVE THERE TO BE TUNNEL FROM THE HOOTCH TO THE  
 RIVER. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.

181430H AT817265 8 VC AND 7 SAMPANS. BLK PJ'S; CALLED FM, RESULT-  
 ING IN 6 SAMPANS DESTROYED.

181815H AT818267 7 VC MOVING "SB" FROM HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S;  
 1 PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

B-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

181845Z AT82 3 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. WEAKIS AND BLK  
PJ'S WITH BOOTS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION.

190830Z AT808282 15 VC SITTING AROUND A HOOTCH. WEAKIS AND BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

191625Z AT808282 5 VC WORKING ON A TUNNEL. ICHAKIS AND BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC  
KIA PROB.

6. TERRAIN: THERE IS A 20' HIGH CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO  
8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY, BUT THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3x4-46 ZONE OF  
3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT815286. THE OP VIC. AT813284 PROVIDES  
GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. THE OP VIC. AT813288 PRO-  
VIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. THE ARMY RAN REPEATED  
AIRSTRIKES ON A BUNKER COMPLEX VIC. AT818267.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE OP'S ARE GOOD AND THERE IS  
ACTIVITY IN THE VALLEY. RECOMMEND PATROL IN THE FOOTHILLS SOUTH OF  
THE VALLEY.

SGT. DUMBAR  
MOOSE PRAY B-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

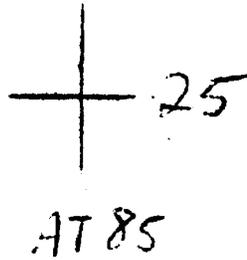
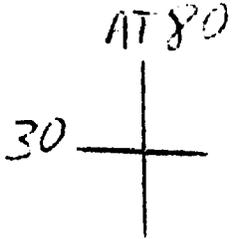
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Sgt. DUMBAR     | 1823817 |
| CPL. SMALLWOOD  | 2146939 |
| LCPL. SCHLICHER | 2357048 |
| LCPL. DERENICK  | 2245148 |
| LCPL. JONES     | 2356047 |
| PRC. KING       | 2354566 |
| PRC. MILES      | 2404374 |
| PRC. CORDOVA    | 2404453 |
| PVT. WINNERS    | 2390457 |
| MM2 ELLIS       | 8700871 |
| LT. PATTERSON   | 0104302 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATION ORDER #416-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
160900H June 1968

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **052668**  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #416-68

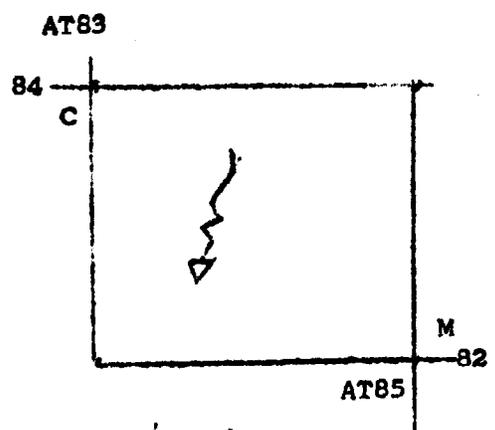
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: CPL. MITCHELL

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Exedution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 June; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 24 June vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 62.40  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div A0 (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3d Bn 1stMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-3-1 (1)



W. R. WARREN  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-133

Operation Order: 416-68  
 Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 240900Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 14 BN1
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVERN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH BLEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEM. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (TRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180700Z/240730Z
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 21 LIGHTS AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

182300Z AT863857 11 LIGHTS MOVING "SW", NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

200024Z AT866836 20 LIGHTS MOVING WEST. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

212045Z AT890822 PATROL RECEIVED 6 SNIPER ROUNDS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. MITCHELL  
 RICE KRISPIES A-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. MITCHELL  | 2251626 |
| CPL. JOHNSON   | 2232731 |
| CPL. RAITT     | 2304378 |
| LCPL. ALVIRA   | 2352235 |
| LCPL. HARP     | 2289818 |
| LCPL. BLUMB    | 2351502 |
| LCPL. BATEMAN  | 2357938 |
| PFC. COOPER    | 2354331 |
| PFC. PETERS    | 2400262 |
| PFC. ALT       | 2380346 |
| PVT. STAHLBERG | 2135930 |
| LCPL. HUNTER   | 2315312 |
| LCPL. BELOT    | 2349920 |
| LCPL. BURGESS  | 2365979 |
| PFC. BAWER     | 2254682 |

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #417-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 161000H June 1968

052768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #417-68

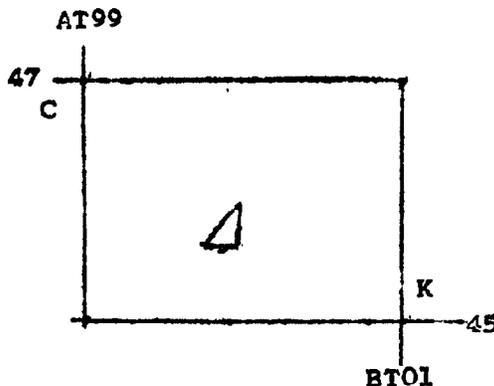
Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (FLAKY SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL WEBSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Establish an OP on Hill 425 and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation ALLEN BROOK (27TH MAR) and MAMBLUKE THROUGH (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 June; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 24 June vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq; 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HIRELING 64.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

## Distribution:

G-2 (2)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 3dPn7thMar (1)  
 CO, AMERICAN DIV (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlLdr, B-2 (1)



W. R. Warren  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 CONFIDENTIAL B-135

OPERATIONS MAMELUKE THRUST AND ALLEN BROOK  
 Operation Order: 417-68  
 Patrol: Flaky Snow B-2  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 251100Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC  
SCOPE
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 24 CS AND 30 FLESHBITE  
M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUY KHUEN VALLEY. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ALLEN BROOK AND MAMELUKE THRUST.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/251030H
  4. ROUTE: N/A
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. THE PATROL WAS PROBED BY AN ESTIMATED 12 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY:
 

220100Z AT998463 ESTIMATED 12 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. NO FM DUE TO ITERATIVE CLEARANCE AND VC MOVING TOO CLOSE. PATROL FIRED ON VC AND MOVEMENT CEASED.
    - B. TERRAIN: N/A
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE LUMBER TO REINFORCE BUNKERS.
- CPL, KRISTER  
 FLAKY SNOW B-2  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| SGT. CLARK    | 2019646 |
| CPL. WEBSTER  | 2180551 |
| CPL. SAFFORD  | 2212052 |
| CPL. HALL     | 2323924 |
| CPL. LEWIS    | 2308541 |
| LOPL. WELSH   | 2387494 |
| PFC. MCINTYRE | 2361218 |
| PFC. LORRA    | 2346589 |
| PFC. IRBY     | 2369119 |
| CPL. KANE     | 2276628 |
| LOPL. SCHOOR  | 2269334 |
| PFC. LEWIS    | 2256236 |

3-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #418-68

Copy No. 3  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161030H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 052868  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #418-68

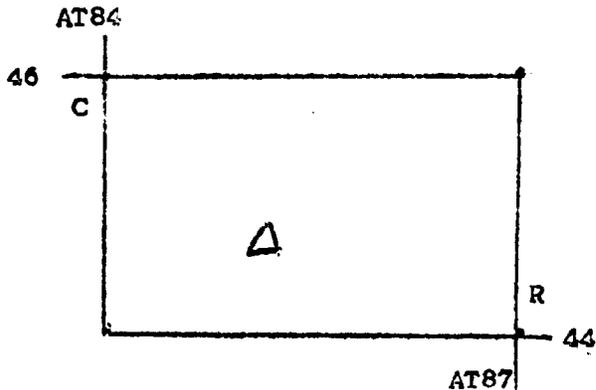
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: CPL ROMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tinh Yen River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 June; insert vic AT852448. Extract on 24 June vic AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
WIRELING 61.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

**Distribution:**

- |                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| G-2            | (2) |
| G-3            | (2) |
| Div AO         | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar    | (5) |
| CO, 3d3n7thMar | (1) |
| Recon TBCO     | (1) |
| Recon S-3      | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B"    | (1) |
| Pt Ldr, A-1-2  | (1) |



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

8-137

5-3

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 418-68  
 Patrol: Ala King A-1-2  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 251000H June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 BNL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC  
 SCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TINH YEN RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181130H/250900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141½ HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 242 VC. 12 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA CONF. AND 21 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181715H AT835485 10 VC MOVING SOUTH THROUGH PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

191645H AT805494 6 VC MOVING "NB" IN THE PADDIES. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

201015H AT817486 65 VC MOVING "NB" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA PROB.

201610H AT825474 5 VC STANDING IN A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

201815H AT817486 5 VC MOVING "NB" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

220830H AT805475 10 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

B-138

DECLASSIFIED

221130Z AT817484 15 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS A PADDY. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

221215Z AT817484 8 VC MOVING "NE" IN THE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

221535Z AT817484 2 VC MOVING EAST IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

220840Z AT830670 40 VC MOVING SOUTH IN A PADDY. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. REMAINING VC MOVED INTO A TREBLINE.

230700Z AT832462 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC BURYING SOMETHING. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO POOR OBSERVATION.

231215Z AT817484 40 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS PADDIES. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND MORTARS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO DISPERSION OF VC.

231700Z AT827472 42 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND MORTARS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

231820Z AT819488 14 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A VILLE. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND MORTARS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

3. GERMANY: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT849440. MOST MOVEMENT SEEMED TO BE FROM VIC. AT8249 TO AT8548.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. ROMAN  
ALA KING A-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEScriBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |                   |         |
|------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. ROMAN       | 2087060 | PFC. GRUBTZMACHER | 2341649 |
| LCPL. HERRERA    | 2341619 | PFC. DREW         | 2353098 |
| LCPL. BELL       | 2349343 | LCPL. BISHOP      | 2387554 |
| LCPL. REITH      | 2357468 | VM2 JIMENEZ       | 2305527 |
| LCPL. ROTH       | 2398250 | CPL. BOWINGTON    | 2335541 |
| PFC. FERNANDES   | 2394212 | PFC. HODGE        | 2384542 |
| PFC. SOUTHERLAND | 2359801 | CPL. CASTELLANOS  | 2342944 |
| PFC. BRYNOLDS    | 2383702 |                   |         |

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #419-68 CH-1

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 180830H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 053368  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P9800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #419-68 CH-1

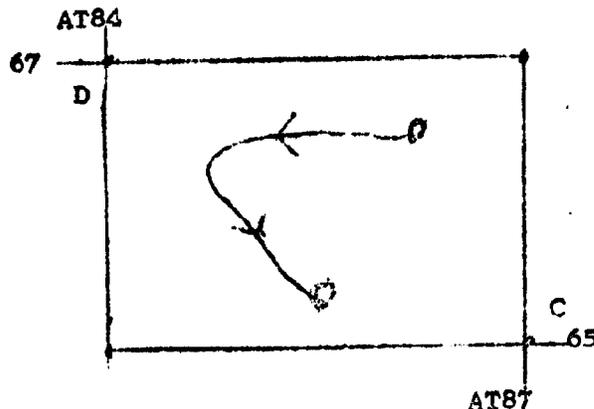
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leader: SGT. CUMMINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of No Name Ridge. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 June; insert vic AT862665. Extract on 23 June vic AT855653. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) JACKSONVILLE "A" 58.05  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "MX" 41.45  
 (c) LUNGA POINT "M" 63.10  
 (d) LUNGA POINT "K" 35.00  
 (e) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (f) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

## Distribution:

G-2 (2)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AC (1)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlLdr, E-2-1 (1)



W.R. Warner

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ORDER # -68

Copy No. 4 of 20 copies1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170800H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 053168  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #419-68

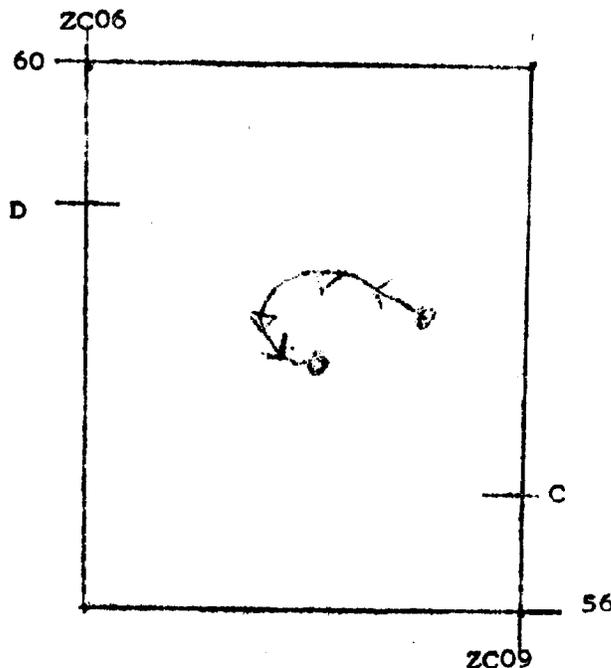
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leader: SGT. CUMMINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 June; insert vic ZC081580. Extract on 23 June vic ZC075578. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90 MAX RANGE  
 (b) JACKSONVILLE "A" 58.50 MAX RANGE  
 (c) LUNGA POINT "W" 37.15

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

## Distribution:

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| G-2                | (2) |
| G-3                | (2) |
| Div AO             | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 3dSn7thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon FB/C         | (1) |
| Recon S-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B"        | (1) |
| PtlLdr, E-2-1      | (1) |



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

(OR) (A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) (G) (H) (I) (J) (K) (L) (M) (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z)

B-139

53

Operation Order: 419-68 Ch 1  
 Patrol: Moon Dash B-2-1  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT.  
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231430Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 2 CLAYMORES, 5 CS AND 15 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HO HANG RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191000H/231200H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 5 VC. 2 PWIS AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 VC WERE KIA CONF. BY S/A.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191645H AT851664 PATROL HEARD VOICES AND 4 RIFLE SHOTS. CALLED PW WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

200740H AT850664 5 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND HIGH COVERS; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. CALLED PW AND AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY GROWS UP TO 20' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD IXC-46 ZONE IN A LARE SPOT VIC. AT862665. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2XC-46 ZONE OF BURNED OFF ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT862656. THERE IS A 2' WIDE TRAIL VIC. AT862665 WHICH IS WELL USED. LACK OF PACKS ON THE VC SIGHTED MAY INDICATE BASS CAMP IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-140

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL TO THE WEST OF THIS PATROL.

SGT. CUMMINGS  
MOON DASH E-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

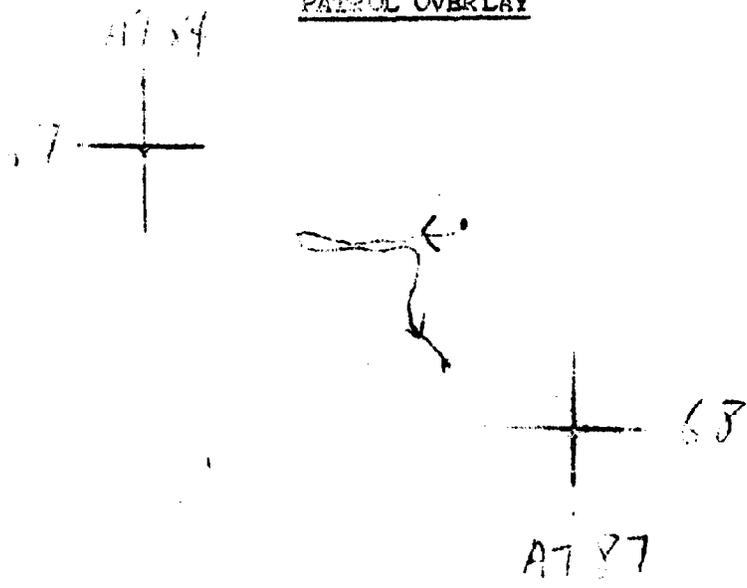
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. CUMMINGS   | 2214929 |
| CPL. CLELAND    | 2049363 |
| LCPL. WISS      | 2348945 |
| LCPL. FRANCIS   | 2356862 |
| LCPL. BARR      | 2369377 |
| LCPL. FITZGER   | 2354191 |
| CPL. PATTERSON  | 2317451 |
| LCPL. ROBERTSON | 2384362 |
| MSG. GOODRICH   | 7778947 |

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #420-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Copy No. 01 of 20 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161100H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 052968  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #420-68

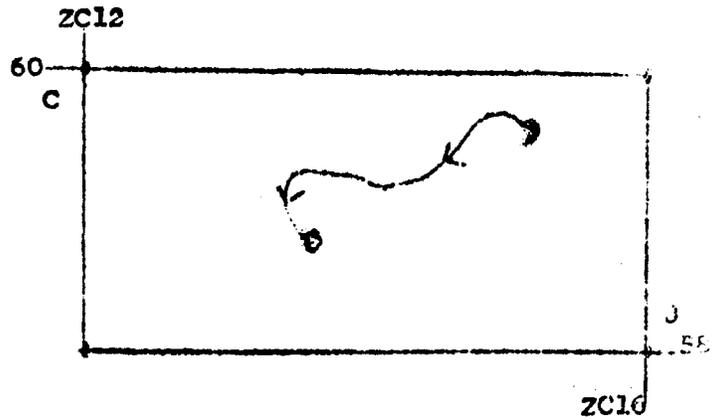
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: CPL. JONES.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the ~~Thuong Duc TAO~~. Establish a roving OP and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (26TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 June; insert via ZC151595. Extract on 22 June via ZC136588. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
(b) JACKSONVILLE "A" 58.50  
(c) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
(d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-3-2 (1)



*W.R. Warner*

B-14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMLUKE THRU  
Operation Order: 420-68  
Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Sq.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221300Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRO-25, 1 M19, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAC. ESTABLISH A ROUTINE OP AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMLUKE THRU.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/221130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC. NO PWIS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211155Z ZC122559 6 VC IN ADAMPAN MOVING "WB" ON THE RIVER. BLK PJIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO PW DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 8' HIGH BLEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 9' HIGH BRUSH VIC. ZC151595. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. ZC136588. IT IS POSSIBLE TO CP FROM THE ENTIRE ENTIRE RIDGELINE, BUT THERE ARE NO DEFENDABLE SITES. THE TRAIL ON THE MAP VIC. ZC137595 IS WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM WAS BAD

CPL. JONES  
TRAILER PARK A-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

B-142

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. JONES        | 2259993 |
| LCPL. WONDACK     | 2369640 |
| LCPL. BAKIOLA     | 2341937 |
| LCPL. DAIROW      | 2351474 |
| PFC. ROOF         | 2389231 |
| LCPL. COVARRUBIAS | 2289818 |
| PFC. TUNY         | 2355534 |
| PFC. KLINE        | 2351248 |
| PVT. ADAMS        | 2281566 |
| MSG. MACHMER      | 9982861 |

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC13

60 +



+ 57

ZC15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161200H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 53068.  
(b) EnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) 5thBrigOrder #421-68

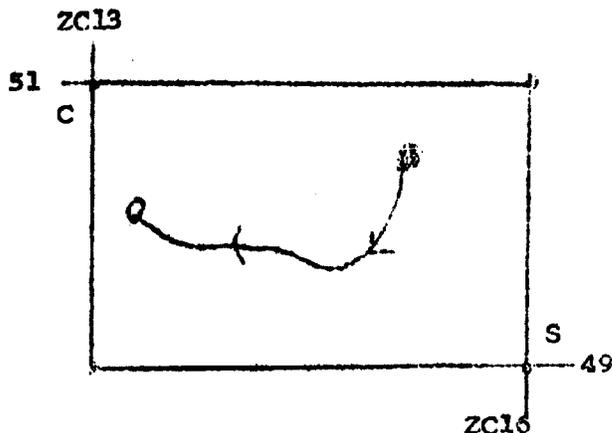
Unit/Call Sign: E-3-3 (PARALLEL BARS) Patrol Leader: CPL. SIMKO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Chuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access to the Song Cai River Valley and the Song Vu Gia Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST (26TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart 12:30L on 18 June; insert via ZC153505. Extract on 22 June via ZC152500.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: BE PREPARED TO CLEAR AND SECURE A MULTI-BYRD LZ IN VIC ZC157506.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 35.40  
Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
(b) JACKSONVILLE "A" 56.50  
(c) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
(d) QUEBEC 2 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

- |                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| E-2                | (2) |
| E-3                | (2) |
| Div AD             | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 3d2n7thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon BSCC         | (1) |
| Recon S-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B"        | (1) |
| PtlLdr, E-3-3      | (1) |



*W. R. Warren*

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMLUKJE THRUST  
Operation Order: 421-68  
Patrol: Parallel Bars B-3-3  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221500Z June 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 3 BLISSHEIMER M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONH DUC TAO. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY AND THE SONG WU GIA RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMLUKJE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900Z/221230Z

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH 1 SKIRMISH OF AN UNKNOWN OF VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

182040Z ZC151505 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING NORTH THROUGH THE HUSH. CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 4' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS B/SY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH BRUSH VIC. ZC154506. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH BRUSH ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC136506. THE RIDGELINE OFFERS 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND WEST. THERE ARE TRAILS WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED IN GRID SQUARE ZC1350.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE FOR THE LOWER CLIFF AREA.

CPL. SIMVO  
PARALLEL BARS B-3-3  
PATROL LEADER

B-144

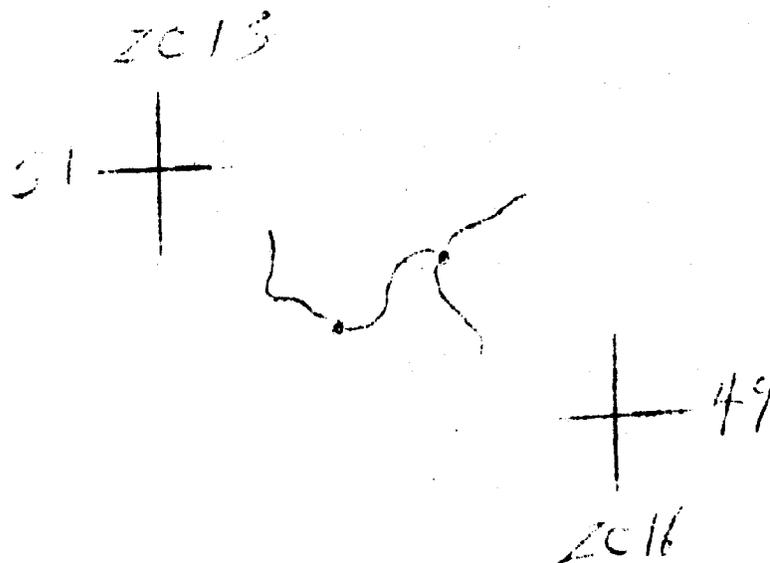
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. SIMKO        | 2150423 |
| CPL. SANDERS      | 2130404 |
| CPL. CARON        | 2410325 |
| CPL. WISECARVER   | 2327840 |
| LCPL. BRIDGESTINE | 2354174 |
| PFC. HEBB         | 2184762 |
| CPL. FOREMAN      | 2164259 |
| CPL. SANSRL       | 2391502 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #422-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170830H June 1968

053268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6541 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2 (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #422-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: CPL. PARKER

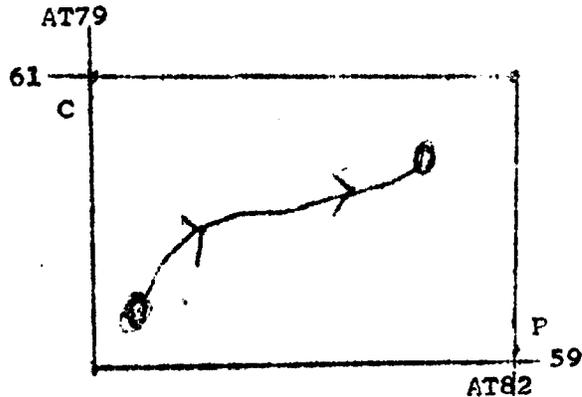
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See ~~current~~ OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 June; insert vic AT792592. Extract on 23 June vic AT812603. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  

|            |                     |              |
|------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Artillery: | (a) HIRELING "I"    | <u>36.15</u> |
|            | (b) LUNGA POINT "M" | <u>63.70</u> |
|            | (c) LUNGA POINT "K" | <u>35.00</u> |
|            | (d) OFFSPRING "Q"   | <u>64.60</u> |
|            | (e) NAIL BRUSH "E"  | <u>59.90</u> |

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, B-3-1 (1)



*W.R.L. [Signature]*

B-145

OPERATION MAMBLUK THRUST  
 Operation Order: 422-68  
 Patrol: Service Man B-3-1  
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALERIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6541I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231300Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M16, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLASHBATS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUK THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191000Z/231100Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THIS AREA. THE SECONDARY IS OF MODERATE THICKNESS AND 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THE STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS VIC. AT798587. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE, MUDDY AREA VIC. AT820603. THE OP VIC. AT812609 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A LOT OF LITTER LEFT BY FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.
 

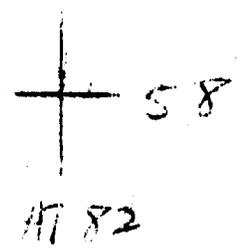
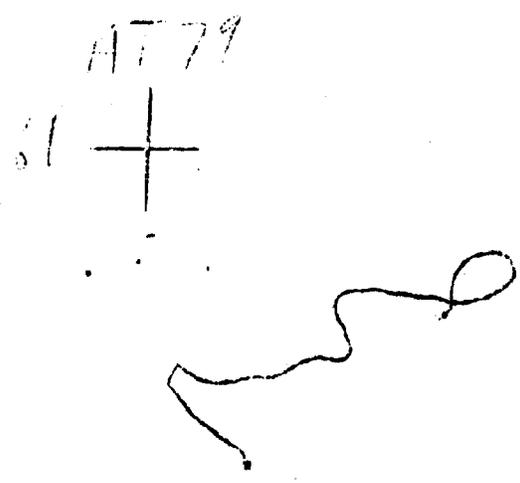
CPL. PARKER  
 SERVICE MAN B-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| CPL. PARKER      | 2344619 |
| LCPL. ASKINSON   | 2356112 |
| PFC. MURPHY      | 2338541 |
| LCPL. ORZEL      | 2354607 |
| LCPL. WEADE      | 2341475 |
| LCPL. STILL      | 2382228 |
| LCPL. BLANCHFORD | 2386061 |
| PVT. TOLLIVER    | 2376292 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #423-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 181600H June 1968 **053468**

- Ref: (a) Map(a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #423-68

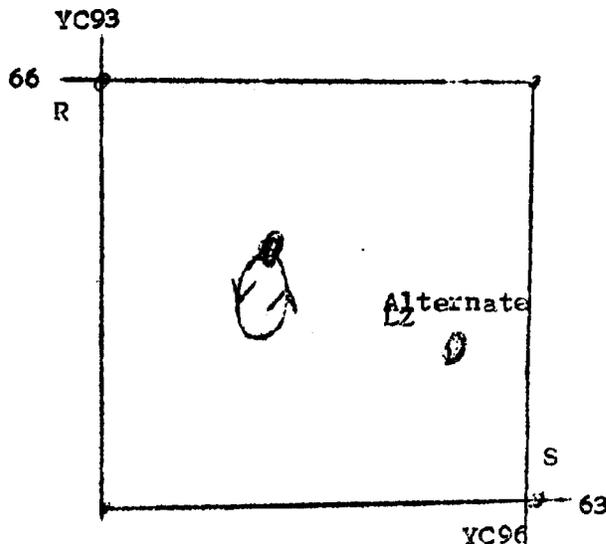
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-2 (PADOLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: LT. SCHADL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Yellow Brick Road area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trail networks leading east from the Yellow Brick Road. Be prepared to call air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 June; insert vic YC943648. Extract on 22 June vic YC943648, with an alternate LZ at vic YC955640. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90  
36.40

**Distribution:**

G-2 (2)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AC (1)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PtlLdr, B-4-2 (1)



W.R. Wain

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ B-747

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 423-  
Patrol: Paddle Boat B-4-2  
Debriefers: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6540IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221900Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 PRC-93, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 FLASHBTTB M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION IN THE YELLOW BRICK ROAD AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAIL NETWORKS LEADING EAST FROM THE YELLOW BRICK ROAD. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/221100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 6 VC. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201400H YC932642 3 VC MOVING SOUTH THROUGH THE BRUSH. 2LK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. VC PASSED 20 METERS FROM THE PATROL. AFTER THE VC HAD GONE, THE PATROL MOVED OUT.

221045H YC946647 ESTIMATED 3 VC FIRING AT EXTRACT BIRDS WITH CARBINES. PATROL AND EXTRACT BIRDS RETURNED FIRE. M-13'S UTILIZED STRAFING AND ROCKETS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

F. TERRAIN: THE RIDGELINE DROPS OFF SHARPLY INTO HEAVY CANOPY. CANOPY GROWS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE OCCASIONAL CLUMPS OF THICK BAMBOO. THE TERRAIN IS ROUGH, BUT MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR LACH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS AND STUMPS VIC. YC945647. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. YC945645. THERE ARE NO OP'S IN THE AREA DUE TO THE CANOPY. THE PATROL HEARD SPORADIC RIFLE FIRE THROUGHOUT THE PATROL. THERE ARE MANY LZ'S IN THE HIGH GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

8-148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NORMAL PATROL IN THE LOW GROUND TO THE NORTH.

LT. SCHADL  
PADDLE BOAT B-4-2  
PATROL LEADER

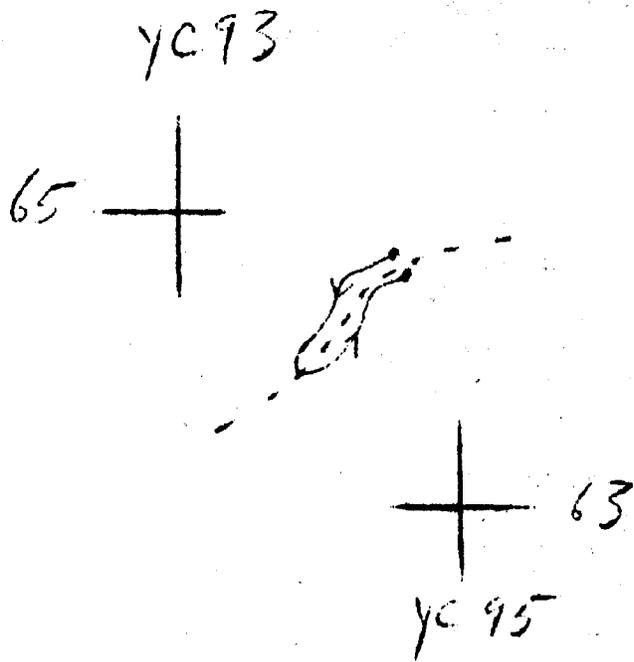
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| LT. SCHADL    | 0102541 |
| CPL. SIMPSON  | 2214424 |
| LCPL. DIEZ    | 2184714 |
| LCPL. FRODSKI | 2355223 |
| EM. HAMMONS   | 2705297 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #424-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
190800H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III 053568  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #424-68

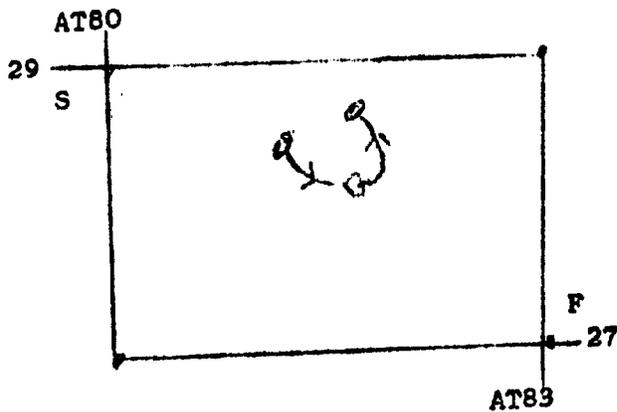
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: CPL FARRIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Thu Bon Valley. Establish a roving OP and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 June; insert vic AT811282. Extract on 25 June vic AT816285.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: To talk with BIG HORN 5-9 your radio must be off squelch.
4. Admh/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "T" 37.65  
(b) BIG HORN 5-9 64.20  
63.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER WHISKEY 37.90  
MAY FLY 36.40

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div Ao (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBr7thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-2-1 (1)



*W.R. Warner*

B-149

5-3

Operation Order: 424-68  
 Patrol: Big Flower A-2-1  
 Debrieger: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 251000Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 BNL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 1 7x50,  
 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 24 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG THU BOW VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211230Z/250930Z

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 25 VC. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211450Z AT819264 3 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK AND GRAY PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

211710Z AT818269 1 SAMPAH DRIFTING "NW" ON THE RIVER. SAMPAH WAS EMPTY BUT HAD EQUIPMENT OF UNKNOWN TYPE IN IT. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

231410Z AT814257 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

231930Z AT815265 5 VC IN 2 BOATS MOVING NORTH ON RIVER, BLK PJ'S. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

240945Z AT814260 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. KEAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

241030Z AT814257 9 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A HOOTCH. KEAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

241950Z AT819268 8 VC IN 4 SAMPAHS MOVING NORTH ON RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

B-150

6. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY GROWS UP TO 30' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT816284. THE B GAME ZONE WAS USED FOR THE EXTRACT. THE TRAIL ON THE OVERLAY IS 4' WIDE, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND OF SITE VIC. AT819284.

CPL. FARRIS  
BIG FLOWER A-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

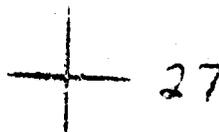
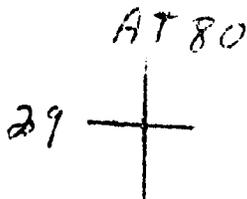
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |                |         |
|---------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| CPL. FARRIS   | 2235385 | LCPL. NEWTON   | 2348663 |
| CPL. SWORD    | 2263950 | LCPL. NILE     | 2335971 |
| CPL. MAGEL    | 2322424 | PFC. SALBS     | 2398303 |
| CPL. ALLEN    | 2357336 | PFC. HJALTASON | 2315247 |
| CPL. STEIR    | 2316106 | PFC. THOMPSON  | 2424603 |
| LCPL. LAIRD   | 2353006 | PFC. BROWN     | 2387478 |
| LCPL. VANSILB | 2361827 |                |         |

PATROL OVERLAY



AT83

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #425-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
190900H June 1968

053668

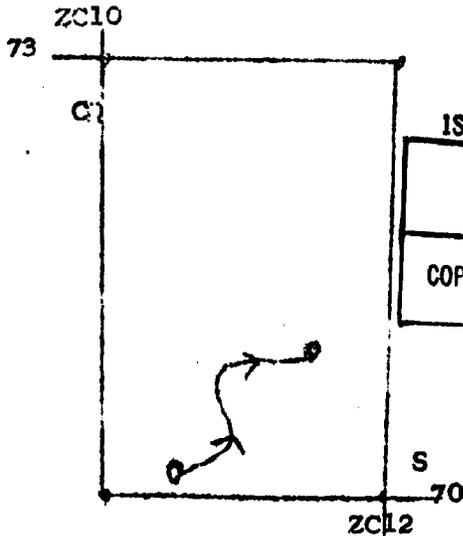
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rule of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #425-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: CPL. SMITH

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (26TH MAR).
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 June; Insert via ZC105701. Extract on 24 June via ZC105710.  
 (b) ~~COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS~~: Coordinate with DUNEAR COUNTY 60.55 (3/26) MIKE: II.82
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) JACKSONVILLE 34.00  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtlLdr, D-2-1 (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES

**636 68**

COPY NO 4 of 19

W.R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN

5-3

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 425-68  
 Patrol: Blk Skin D-2-1  
 Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 241630Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 MBRASCOPE,  
2 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201100Z/241600Z
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WHICH 2 VC, WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

201245Z 24105703 2 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL, BLK PJ'S; AK-47'S,  
 PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. THE RE-  
 MAINING VC ESCAPED.
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS THICK CANOPY UP TO 50'  
 HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 30' HIGH. IN THE HIGH  
 GROUND, THE CANOPY REACHES 70' WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH.  
 THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE IN A CORFIELD VIC. 24105701. THERE ARE FRESH, BUT UNPLANTED ANTI-BELO STAKES IN THE LZ ALONG WITH A SMALL HOOTCH AND A BUNKER. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 7' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. 24115710. TRAILS IN THE AREA ARE AS INDICATED ON THE MAP, AND WELL USED. THERE ARE MANY PUNCH PITS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-152

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LAND NAVIGATION IS DIFFICULT. ARBA OFFERS MANY GOOD APPROXIMATE SITES.

SGT. SMITH  
ELF SKIN D-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| SGT. SMITH    | 2074639 |
| CPL. POTTS    | 2280378 |
| LCPL. SWANK   | 2364893 |
| LCPL. DAY     | 2396006 |
| LCPL. BURGESS | 2341899 |
| LCPL. HANSON  | 2375575 |
| PTC. STANCIL  | 2371626 |
| PTC. SANDERS  | 2236886 |
| SN BELLEWA    | B411744 |

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC10  
73 +

Handwritten scribble and a cross symbol with a '70' next to it.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #428

Copy No. 3 of 19 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
191030H June 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 053768  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #426-68

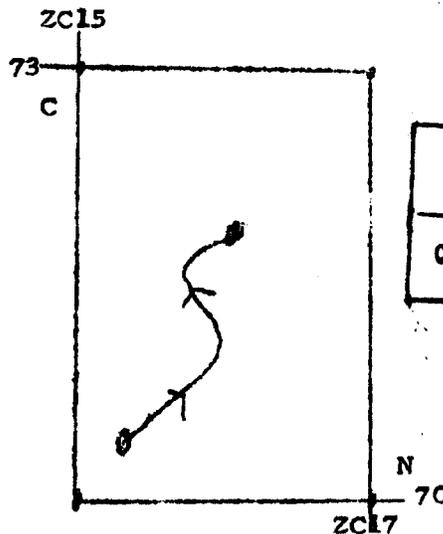
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (IPSWICH) Patrol Leader: CPL. NAPPER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (26TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 June; insert vic ZC153704. Extract on 24 June vic ZC160718.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate with DUNEAR COUNTY (3/26) on MIKE 11.62 Freq: 60.55
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
Artillery: (a) JACKSONVILLE 34.00  
(b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
(c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
(d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- FtILdr, D-2-2 (1)



|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES |    |
| 637 68                 |    |
| COPY NO                | OF |
| 3                      | 19 |

*L. R. Warren*

5-2

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 426-68  
 Patrol: Ipswich D-2-2  
 Debriefed: CSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 5540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 251300H June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201100H/250730H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 33 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

220120H ZC173728 30 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL NEAR PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL ESTIMATED NUMBER OF VC FROM SOUND. NO FM WAS CALLED.

231915H ZC151729 3 VC PROXIM PATROL'S POSIT. GREEN UTILITIES; 3 RIFLES. VC FIRED 3 ROUNDS AND LEFT THE AREA. NO FM CALLED.
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THERE IS A 30' CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' BLUEPANT GRASS VIC. ZC126740. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARB AREA VIC. ZC151728. THE OP VIC. ZC151728 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "NW" AND THE "SE". THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY HAVE NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND 8 DESTROYED HOOTCHES AND 3 TUNNELS AND AROUND THE EXTRACT LZ.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-1514

CPL. NAPPER  
IPSWICH D-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

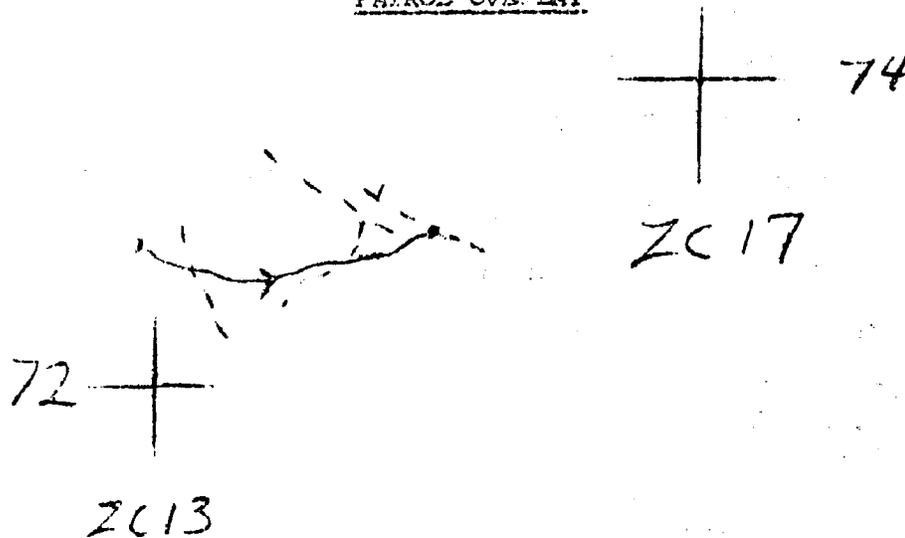
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DESIGNEE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| CPL. NAPPER     | 2315704 |
| CPL. HOUCK      | 2343918 |
| LCPL. TAYLOR    | 2329575 |
| LCPL. CARACAPPA | 2375181 |
| LCPL. MONTANT   | 2348662 |
| PTC. ENNIS      | 2345406 |
| PTC. KEPALAS    | 2327418 |
| PTC. JAYLOSKI   | 2381973 |
| PTC. SMITH      | 2404917 |
| SNY HANDESON    | 3204207 |

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION CRABER #427-62 CX-1

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201130Z June 1968

054168

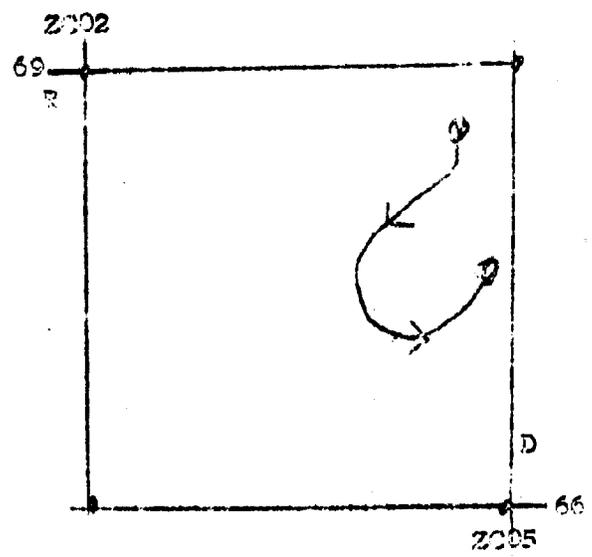
Ref: Same

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PAVNA WAT) Patrol Leader: SGT. DUNBAR

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 June; insert via ZC007386.  
Extract on 25 June via ZC006675.  
(3) COORDINATE INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate with DIV AR COMPANY  
(3/25) on NTR: 1162; Pred: 60.85.
4. Air/Logistics. Same
5. Com/ Electronics. Same

Distribution:

- B-2 (2)
- B-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 21stMar (1)
- Secm 3000 (1)
- Secm 9-3 (4)
- CO, CS. "H" (1)
- Stlbr, B-1-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #427-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Pein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
191100Z June 1968

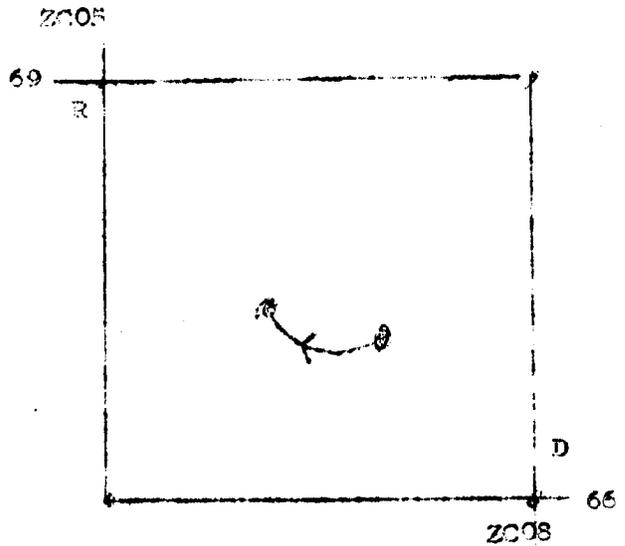
- Ref: (a) Map(s), WIKINAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I **053868**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0320.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #427-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PAINNA MAT) Patrol Leader: SGT. DONSBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIG'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANDATE TRUST (26TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 June; insert via ZOC70672  
 Extract on 25 June via ZOC62674.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate with DUNBAR COMPANY (3/26) on 60.55 MIKE: 11.62
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 42.60  
 Artillery: (a) JACKSONVILLE 34.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER COMED

- Distribution:
- B-2 (2)
  - B-3 (2)
  - Div AG (1)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Recon B-3 (1)
  - Recon C-3 (4)
  - CO, Co. "H" (1)
  - Ptiller, B-1-1 (1)



*(Handwritten signature)*

5-3

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 427-68 Ch-1  
 Patrol: Panama Hat B-1-1  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 250800H June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 PRC-93, 1 M49,  
1 METASCOPE
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 M60, 6 FLESHETER M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211200H/250730H
  4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FMIS WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: NONE
    - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY REACHES 60' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW AREAS.
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC055688. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC045678. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 1½' TO 3' WIDE, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS TO CP.
- SGT. DONSACH  
 PANAMA HAT B-1-1  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-156

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. DOISEBACH  | 2295765 |
| LCPL. FILZINGER | 2916703 |
| PFC. SOUTHER    | 2900068 |
| LCPL. BLACKBELL | 2709668 |
| PFC. MCCARTNEY  | 2485239 |
| CPL. NAVE       | 2306807 |
| PFC. FARLO      | 2434380 |
| PFC. STRINEBACH | 2384229 |
| LCPL. HARDY     | 2348392 |
| PFC. CAMPBELL   | 2355914 |

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC02  
69 +



+ 66

ZC05

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
191200Z June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III **053968**  
(b) EnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03320.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) EnFragOrder #428-68

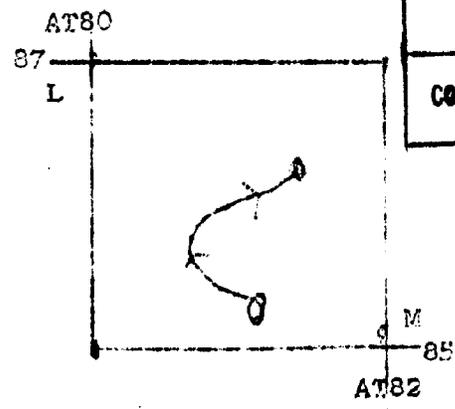
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-1 (MANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: LT. MATSUMOTO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 June; insert via AT811853. Recontact on 25 June via AT811862. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
Artillery: (a) LUMPA POINT "W" 65.10  
(b) LUMPA POINT "W" 41.45  
(c) SPOON HILL "C" 56.50  
(d) NAIL BRUSH 50.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- 3-2 (2)
- 3-3 (2)
- Div AC (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (8)
- CS, 3rd1stMar (1)
- Recon NSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "W" (1)
- PLDR, BV-1-1 (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES

**641 68**

COPY NO 4 OF 19

*W.R. [Signature]*

B-157

Operation Order: 428-68  
 Patrol: Manover Sue BV-1-1  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 664LIII

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 250830Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOP
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 12 FLASHBETTER M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900Z/250800Z

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS NO CANOPY BUT THICK SECONDARY BROWTH GROW UP TO 10' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 20' HIGH AND SPARSE. THE SECONDARY BROWTH IS THICK AND GROW UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCM-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. AT813853. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 9xCM-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT815862. THE OP'S VIC. AT810358 AND AT812861 PROVIDE POOR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A PATROL PARTNER TO THE "NE".

LT. MATSUMOTO  
 MANOVER SUB BV-1-1  
 PATROL LEADER

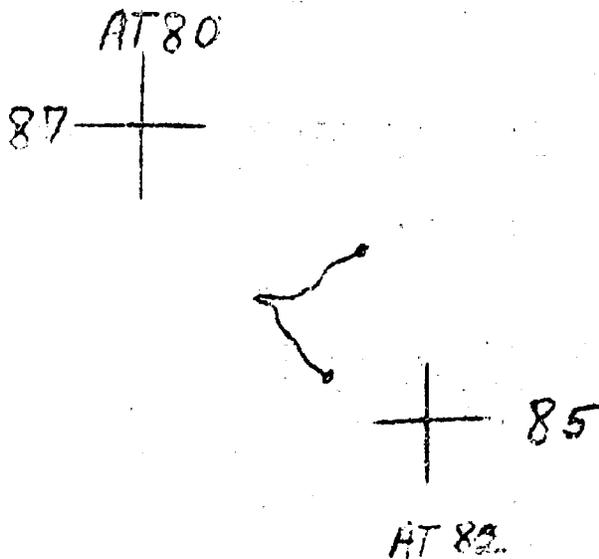
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| LT. MATSUMOTO  | 094888  |
| CPL. MCMAHUS   | 2132952 |
| CPL. BRUNNER   | 2223902 |
| LCPL. FOURNIER | 2230796 |
| LCPL. OILER    | 2339435 |
| PFC. MOORE     | 2400795 |
| PFC. BELCHER   | 2363578 |
| PFC. PATE      | 2253230 |
| PFC. FLEMING   | 2290050 |
| PFC. CHESTER   | 2411016 |

PATROL OVERLAY



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

#429-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy NO. 320 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
191200Z June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 054068  
 (b) NO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnFragOrder #429-68

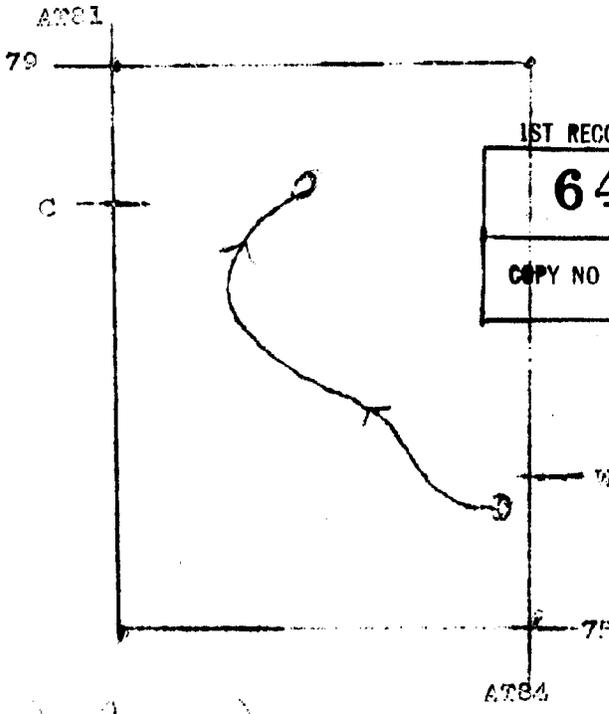
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLO) Patrol Leader: CPL. WILLIS

- Situation. (a) See current INTS W/IC  
(b) See current OPS W/IS and PIR IS  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Don Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 June; insert vic AR829750. Retract on 25 June vic AR825781. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and verbal.
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 42.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "UN" 68.10  
 (b) SPON BILL "ON" 53.50  
 (c) MAIL BRUSH 53.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- B-2 (2)
- B-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stM7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dM1stMar (1)
- Recon B300 (1)
- Recon C-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "AV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-1-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*W.R. Warren*

Operation Order: 429-68  
 Patrol: Head Cold BV-1-2  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 250900H June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/250830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS NO CANOPY. THE SECONDARY CONSISTS OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS AND VINES UP TO 10' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. THE STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP ARE INTERMITTENT. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCM-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT838758. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 9xCM-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT832777. THERE ARE NO RECENTLY USED TRAILS ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. WILLIS  
 HEAD COLD BV-1-2  
 PATROL LEADER

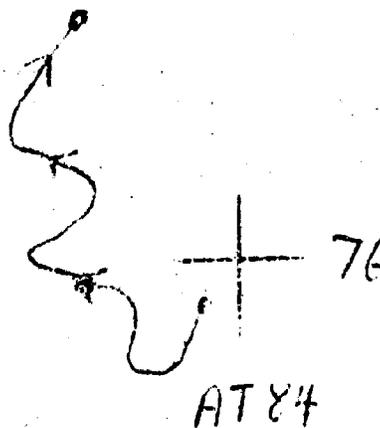
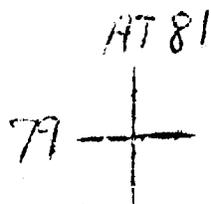
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

23. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| CPL. HADEN      | 2134226 |
| CPL. WILLIAMS   | 2127524 |
| CPL. SMITH      | 2207004 |
| CPL. KRUGER     | 2281595 |
| LCPL. BOYLE     | 2364329 |
| LCPL. ANDWERS   | 2347202 |
| LCPL. MOEKIMBER | 2397957 |
| MSG. BACHER     | 7965573 |
| CPL. SWATT      | 2265342 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
#431-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA WAVE, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201000X June 1968 **054368**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6540 I  
 (b) LNO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stWarDivO P0300.LP (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) AnfragOrder #431-68

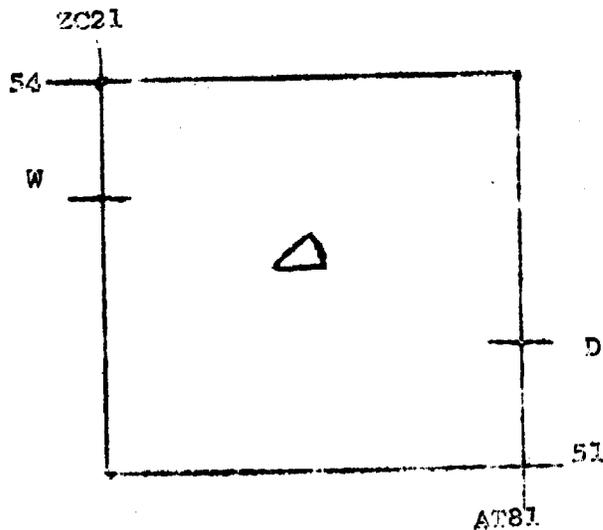
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader: CPL. DWELSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INDOPRIS  
 (b) See current COPRIS and FIRIS  
 (c) Attachments: NOVUS
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and effect arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANLEY'S BUNGET (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 June; insert via AM97229. Extract 23 June via AM97229. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIRIS WILL BE EFFECTIVE  
WIRLWIND 64.50

Radio Relay: PRIM WRAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- 3-2 (2)
- 3-3 (2)
- Div 40 (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3rdInfMar (1)
- Recon BCO (1)
- Recon C-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PLT's, D-1-2 (1)



*J. R. [Signature]*

B-161

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 431-68  
 Patrol: Fast Day D-1-2  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 281100H June 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 1 USM  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT  
 SCOPE, 1 SID  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/281030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS INCLUDING 57 VC. 6 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF. AND 25 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231130H ZC193543 2 VC MOVING WEST ALONG A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S;  
 PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

231230H AT815466 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND  
 UTILITIES; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A  
 TREELINE.

231630H AT811498 15 VC MOVING EAST INTO TALL VEGETATION. BLK  
 PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 15 VC  
 KIA PROB.

251900H AT797539 1 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACK  
 AND RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

271930H AT809491 4 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK  
 AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

231930H AT808486 25 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND  
 KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF.,  
 15 VC KIA PROB. AND 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

B-162

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 07528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC REG MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A SNIPER RIFLE. THERE ARE TOO MANY TRAPS ON ONE PUSH.

CPL. TATE  
FAST DAY D-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DESERIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| CPL. TATE       | 2233589 |
| CPL. MUNDORFF   | 2280656 |
| LCPL. COFFIN    | 2365370 |
| LCPL. ROMERO    | 2346516 |
| LCPL. TOMPKINS  | 2353499 |
| LCPL. ROBINSON  | 2397195 |
| LCPL. DESCHAMPE | 2368761 |
| PFC. PATTERSON  | 2252816 |
| EM2 SAILING     | 1199933 |
| PFC. SPELLBY    | 2261172 |
| LCPL. COOK      | 2379815 |
| LCPL. DOWD      | 2385516 |
| PFC. CANTU      | 2390174 |
| PFC. FARLER     | 2389184 |
| PFC. CUBENCA    | 2422011 |
| CPL. COLPITS    | 2357328 |

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPB/AM/... #432-68

Copy No. 3 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Main)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
20130Z June 1968 **054468**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 III & 6540 IV
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1P (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03230.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnPrepOrder #432-61

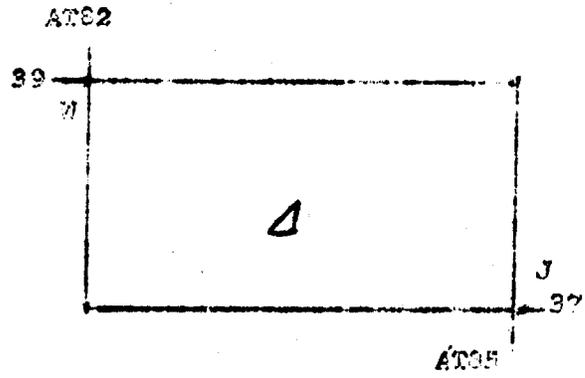
Unit/Call Sign: **7-2-1 (AMT M01L3) Patrol Leader: CPL. W. JONES**

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSEC 'S  
(b) See current OPGINT 'S and FIR 'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hong Gung Coal Mine and routes of access along the Thu River. Establish an CP on Hill 402 and provide a radio relay capability from Thanhkhep CP to Antwan Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 June; insert via AT087872. Extract on 23 June via AT087872.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUMENTS: To communicate with HQ/FIR and your radio must be off switch.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) LITHIA POINT "W" 37.35  
(b) HIN HONH 509 34.25  
33.70

Radio Relay: **FRM BRABER ZULU**  
**AMTRIAL DIV LIAISON TW: FRM BRABER "W"**

**Distribution:**

- 3-2 (2)
- 3-3 (2)
- Div AC (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, AMTRICAL DIV (1)
- Secdn 3000 (1)
- Secdn 3-2 (4)
- CO, Co. "W" (1)
- pliler, 7-2-1 (1)



*W.R. Warren*

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 432-68  
Patrol: Aunt Mable B-2-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
281400H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 AND PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/281130H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 142 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT897378.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REPAIR THE LZ.

CPL. JONES  
AUNT MABLE B-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-164

DECLASSIFIED

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| CPL. JONES     | 2280401 |
| LCPL. ANDERSON | 2314159 |
| LCPL. PHILLIPS | 2329269 |
| LCPL. BELTRAN  | 2361353 |
| LCPL. WICKEY   | 2288857 |
| LCPL. JONES    | 2382393 |
| LCPL. ALLEN    | 2360870 |
| LCPL. COONS    | 2398030 |
| LCPL. GINER    | 2203950 |
| PFC. KOZAK     | 2359387 |
| PFC. SPEES     | 2383092 |
| PFC. JOHNSON   | 2424696 |
| Sgt. SMITH     | 2047543 |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Copy No. 2 of 20 copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 201100Z June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 054568  
 (b) RMC P03000.4  
 (c) 1stWarDivO P0300.MF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stWarDivO P0300.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) AnFragOrder #433-60

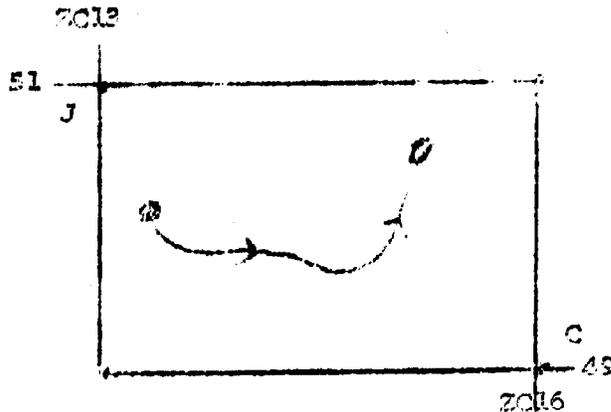
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LAMB) Patrol Leader: SGT. CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current REPORTS  
 (b) See current SIGINTS and TIRIS  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access to the Song Cai and Song Ma Via Vallées. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation WATERFURY (VTF WAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 June; insert via ZOL52801. Extract on 26 June via ZOL52803.  
 (b) SECURITY/DEFENSE/INTELLIGENCE: All RV's will be cleared through UNIT REAPER SIERRA. Be prepared to clear and secure a withdrawal LZ via ZOL57506.
4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.41  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOCKER 46.70  
 (b) JACKSONVILLE "A" 45.50  
 (c) LINCOLN POINT "A" 37.40  
 (d) LINCOLN POINT "B" 37.40

Radio Relay: UNIT REAPER ZULU  
UNIT REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

- |                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| 2-2                   | (2) |
| 2-3                   | (2) |
| Div AC                | (1) |
| CO, 1stWar            | (1) |
| CO, 1stWar            | (1) |
| CO, 3dBrn/1stWar      | (1) |
| CO, 1stBrn Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon P000            | (1) |
| Recon S-3             | (4) |
| CO, C. "A"            | (1) |
| 1stWar, A-1-1         | (1) |



*Handwritten signature*

B-165

5-3

OPERATION MAMLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 433-68  
 Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.P. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 261000H June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BUL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT  
SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 24 FLESHETTE M79  
ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUNG DUC SAO. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE SONG CAI AND SONG VU GIA RIVER VALLEYS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221230H/260800H

4. REMARKS: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNATURES OR CONTACTS. NO FMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FLOWING. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR LxCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SHRUBS VIC. ZC136505. EXTRACT LZ IS A EXCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SHRUBS VIC. ZC154504. THE OP VIC. ZC154506 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, WEST AND NNW. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND FLOWING STREAMS VIC. ZC143493 AND ZC146493.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DON'T TAKE A M60.

SGT. CLARY  
 LUCKY LARK A-1-1  
 PATROL LEADER

B-166

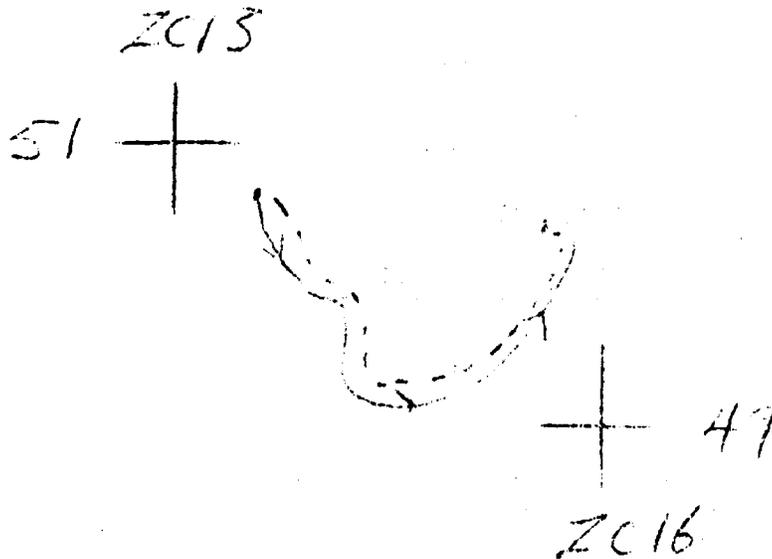
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. CLARY      | 2246542 |
| LCPL. FULLFORD  | 2144641 |
| CPL. EVANS      | 2277310 |
| PFC. BOLAND     | 2381175 |
| PFC. HERNANDEZ  | 2309393 |
| PFC. RICKARD    | 2304122 |
| CPL. RAYCS      | 2304512 |
| PFC. MCCOY      | 2206124 |
| LCPL. HERNANDEZ | 2309329 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF ID: A66444 #434-63

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
201100Z June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 054668  
(b) TM 33-200.4  
(c) 1stMarDivC P3330.1B (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivC P3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) FMFRagOrder #434-63

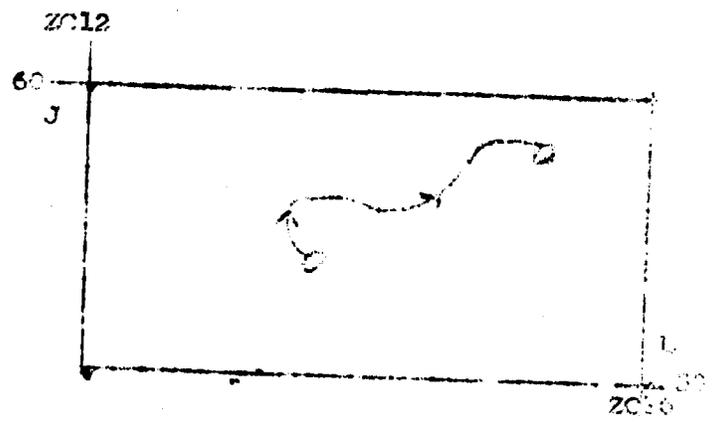
Unit/Call Sign: 7-3-1 (LUNA BROTHER) Patrol Leader: OPL, LUNA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIGINT'S  
(b) See current OPS INT'S and RPT'S  
(c) Attachments: FIVE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TACR. Establish a roving OP and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MC BLAKE IMPULSE (VTC WAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 June; insert via 20134500. Extract on 25 June via 20111500.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All RPT's will be cleared through FMFR BRAPER GYBRR4.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) STANLEY LUGER 44.30  
(b) JACKSONVILLE WAW 38.10  
(c) LUNA BROTHER WAW 37.15  
(d) NAIL BRUSH WAW 36.80

Radio Relay: FMFR BRAPER GYBRR4  
FMFR BRAPER GYBRR4

Distribution:

- 7-2 (2)
- 7-3 (2)
- DEP AC (1)
- CC, 7thMar (1)
- CC, 11thMar (5)
- CC, 26thMar (1)
- CC, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon BATT (1)
- Recon G-3 (4)
- CC, Co. WAW (1)
- PltLdr, 7-3-1 (1)



*Handwritten signature: K. L. ...*

B-167

5-3

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 484-68  
 Patrol: Blue Spruce B-3-1  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 58403

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 260900H June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, ; M79, 3 CS AND 6 BLISSBETTER M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TACR. ESTABLISH A ROVING OF AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221200H/260800H

4. COVER: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEARLY 500 METERS OR CONTACTS. NO PW'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC136588. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC ZC151585. THE OP VIC. ZC150594 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SB". THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL 3' WIDE, WHICH HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED VIC. ZC148589. THERE ARE 3' WIDE TRAILS RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE STREAM SHOWN ON THE MAP. THEY APPEAR WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. LIIN  
 BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-168



S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #435-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210800Z June 1968

054768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 III
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnFragOrder #435-68

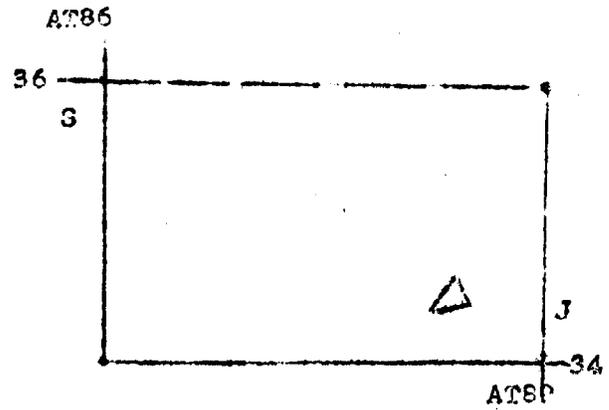
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (ALBROOK) Patrol Leader: SGT. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 June; insert via AT882343. Extract on 29 June via AT882343. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
HIRELING 54.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER WHISKEY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtLdr, B-1-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN

B-169

Operation Order: 435-68  
 Detail: Albrook B-1-2  
 Detachment: Ssgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Mission: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540III

1st Reconnaissance Bn,  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 291430H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOP
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79, 26 FLESIETTE M79 ROUNDS

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTRANG VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231200H/291300H

## 4. ROUTE: N/A

## 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS AND 4 CONTACTS, TOTALLING AN ESTIMATED 239 VC. 12 FM'S AND 3 AIRSTRIKES, RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

231545H AT854357 3 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

232130H AT886363 15 SIGNAL LIGHTS MOVING WEST IN THE PADDIES. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

240800H AT882347 3 VC MOVING "NW" ON A RIDGELINE. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

241515H AT881362 8 VC MOVING "NW" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

242030H AT883350 5 LIGHTS MOVING WEST ON A RIDGELINE. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

242100H AT881347 30 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT WITH GRENADES AND S/A FIRE. CALLED FM, RETURNED FIRE, AND UTILIZED SPOCKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PROBING AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

251130H AT883361 3 VC MOVING "SW" INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

261620H AT891359 4 VC MOVING "NW" INTO A HOOTCH. GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

B-170

261729H AT8818356 9 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A TREELINE. BLK FORD, MORTAR AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

262015H AT882347 75 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND GRENADES. CALLED FM, RETURNED FIRE AND GRENADES, UTILIZED GUNSHIPS AND SPOOKY. ACTION RESULTED IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

271510H AT881362 2 VC MOVING "NW" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S, BAGGS AND REPTES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

272000H AT884361 4 LIGHTS MOVING IN THE AREA OF A PREVIOUS FM. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

281630H 2 VC OBSERVING PATROL'S POSIT FROM 50 METERS TO THE SOUTH. GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

282030H AT882348 100 VC ATTACKING PATROL'S POSIT. RIFLES, GRENADES, AND SATCHEL CHARGES. VC CAME FROM THE SOUTH, NORTH AND EAST. PATROL CALLED FM, RETURNED FIRE, AND UTILIZED GUNSHIPS AND SPOOKY, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: N/A.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT882348.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 15 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PLOT EXTENSIVE H&I'S AND NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES AROUND THE POSITION.

CPL. THOMPSON  
ALBROOK B-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |                  |         |
|-----------------|---------|------------------|---------|
| CPL. THOMPSON   | 2304218 | PFC. ROSE        | 2387076 |
| CPL. JOHNSON    | 2357895 | PFC. DOUGLAS     | 2406516 |
| CPL. RAY        | 2360067 | PFC. FRANKLIN    | 2389950 |
| CPT. TISDALE    | 2295987 | LCPL. SIMMONS    | 2278041 |
| LCPL. SCHECKLER | 2247535 | PFC. VAN BUSKIRK | 2376442 |
| CVA. VILTA      | 2305523 | LCPL. WASHBURN   | 2375241 |
| LCPL. MOON      | 2359292 | PFC. MEANS       | 2394816 |
| PFC. HOUSE      | 2338829 | SGT. JONES       | 2147920 |

AT90

+

36

3440



← TRAILS

33

+

AT87



## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 426-68  
 Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2  
 Debriefer: SCgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 27-830H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M79, 3 CS AND 9 PLEGMET M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AVENUE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231200H/270730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

241405H AT859643 5 VC MOVING NORTH TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. PATROL LATER FOUND A BAYONET IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: THE LOW GROUND HAS NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF 2' HIGH GRASS. THE ENTIRE LOW GROUND IS OPEN. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE IN AN OPEN AREA VIC. AT873651. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE IN AN OPEN AREA VIC. AT854652. THE OP'S VIC. AT852639 AND AT871648 PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST INTO MORTAR VALLEY. THE TRAIL VIC. AT872649 RUNS "NW" AND IS 3' WIDE. IT IS WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 10 CANTRENS PER MAN FOR A 4 DAY PATROL.

SGT. GRIFFIN  
 WEDDING RING A-2-2  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

B-172

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| S ET. RIFKIN     | 2296956 |
| CPL. KEEGAN      | 2205977 |
| CPL. BREANIAK    | 2260391 |
| LCPL. LOFTIN     | 2338883 |
| PFC. ENGEL       | 2379049 |
| PFC. BREWTLINGER | 2382552 |
| PFC. WOODS       | 2241110 |
| PFC. BEN         | 2404402 |
| PFC. HARRISON    | 2379261 |
| EN HENRY         | 2517750 |

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 83

+ 67



63 +

AT 90

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #437-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211000H June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV **054968**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #437-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT. EISENBACH

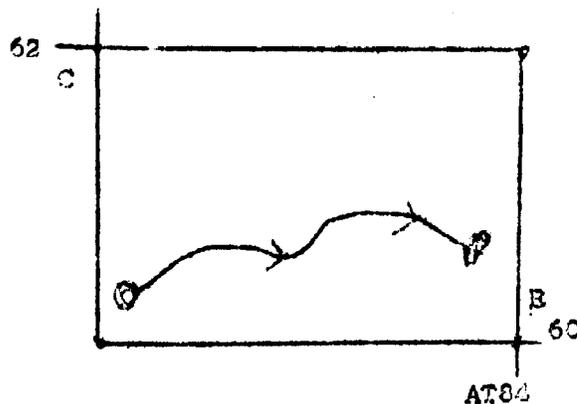
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLING THRUST (7TH MAR).
- Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 June; insert via AT812603. Extract on 27 June via AT838607. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 AIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distributions:

- 3-2 (2)
- 3-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon BnOC (1)
- Recon 3-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtILdr, D-1-1 (1)

AT81



*W. R. W. Adams*

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 437-68  
 Patrol: West Orange D-1-1  
 Debriefert: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640TV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 271300Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/270730H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 70' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS NO CANOPY. THE SECONDARY IS THICK AND UP TO 14' HIGH. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT812600. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SHRUB VIC. AT834609. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE OP VIC. AT828604 PROVIDES 180 DEGREE OF OBSERVATION TO THE EAST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AT828604 AS A PERMANENT OP FOR A PLATOON.
 

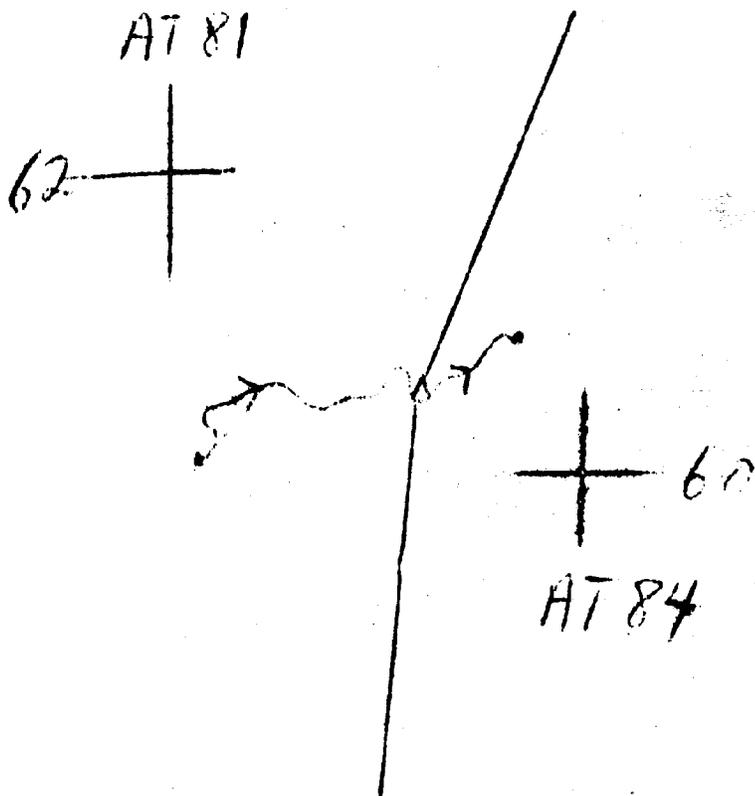
LT. BISENBACH  
 WEST ORANGE D-1-1  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-174

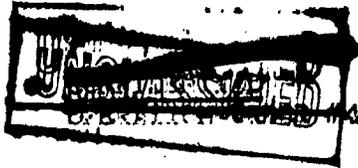
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| LT. BISENBACH  | 0101622 |
| LT. PATTERSON  | 0104302 |
| EM2 COLE       | 7782984 |
| LCPL. SAVILLE  | 2284608 |
| LCPL. OTTINGER | 2386112 |
| LCPL. MARCIA   | 2349989 |
| LCPL. CANTREL  | 2372561 |
| LCPL. FRANKLIN | 2385789 |
| PRC. BAIRD     | 2390470 |
| PRC. SERVIS    | 2422020 |
| CPL. ARBOVIN   | 2263743 |
| LCPL. RAWLINS  | 2352667 |

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3



438-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
22 June 1968

055168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnFragOrder #438-68

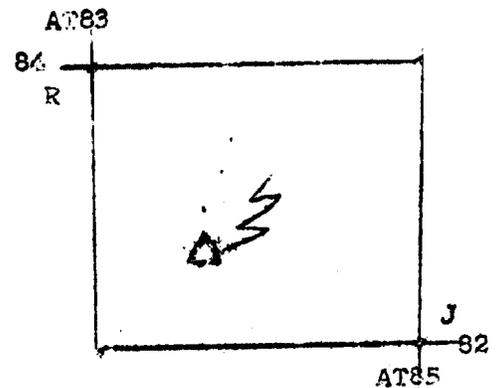
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CAYBIB) Patrol Leader: CPL. R. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration through Elephant Valley and the garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 June; insert vic AT837928. Extract on 30 June vic AT837928. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: PRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- B-2 (2)
- B-3 (2)
- Div AC (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3d 1stMar (1)
- Recon BCO (1)
- Recon B-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "H" (1)
- Ptiler, B-2-2 (1)



*W. R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 458-63  
Platoon: Cayenne B-2-2  
Commander: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AFS L7000  
Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
300700H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARTY FO FROM 11TH MARINES
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M2, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 10 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240700H/300730H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 8 VC AND 2 LIGHTS. 4 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

242020H AT868833 1 LIGHT MOVING "SE". CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

242025H AT858855 1 STATIONARY BLINKING LIGHT. CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

261700H AT865841 8 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

261930H AT865844 CALLED FM ON 1 TRENCHLINE AND 1 BUNKER, RESULTING IN THE TRENCHLINE BEING DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE MORE DIESEL FUEL TO BURN HEADS.

CPL. JONES  
CAYENNE B-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

B-176

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. JONES        | 2212037 |
| CPL. AARON        | 2311971 |
| LCPL. KRASKIEWICZ | 1650188 |
| LCPL. SCOTT       | 2352949 |
| LCPL. LEBEAU      | 2345348 |
| PFC. DURHAN       | 2326499 |
| PFC. NOLEN        | 2380158 |
| PFC. MORRIS       | 2419913 |
| PFC. ENOS         | 2406610 |
| PVT. MCDOWELL     | 2380165 |
| LCPL. SOUTHALL    | 2287301 |
| LCPL. HALLOCK     | 2139631 |
|                   | 2360536 |

5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED** ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #439-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rain)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 220930Z June 1968

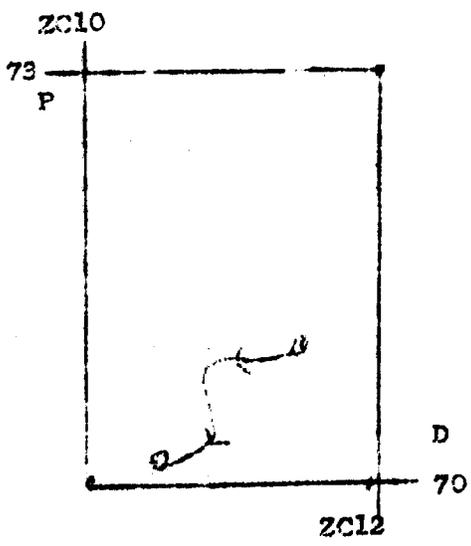
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 055268  
 (b) BNO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #439-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-1 (MI WIT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT. DOWNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current O'SUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortification, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MABELINE TRUST (26TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 June; insert vic ZC114710. Extract on 28 June vic ZC105701.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate with DUMBAR COMPANY (3/26) on MIKE 1162 FREQ: 60.55.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) JACKSONVILLE "C" 34.00

Radio Relay: ERIC REAPER ROMBO

- Distribution:
- G-2 (2)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AG (1)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Recon FSO2 (1)
  - Recon G-3 (4)
  - CO, Co. "M" (1)
  - PtLdr, BV-3-1 (1)



*U.R. Downey*

B-177

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 439-68  
 Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 280830H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 PRC-93
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE  
M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTV/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241530H/280730H
  4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: NONE
    - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA OF THIS PATROL WAS WET AND SWAMPY WITH SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS MODERATELY THICK AND GROWS UP TO 15' HIGH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 OF 9' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC113711. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR L&CH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC106704. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS VIC. ZC106703. THE TRAILS ARE 2' TO 3' WIDE AND APPEAR TO BE WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE INSECT REPELLANT IN ABUNDANCE.
- LT. DOWNEY  
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| LT. DOWNEY     | 0102758 |
| CPL. HENDERSON | 2055141 |
| CPL. WHBLAN    | 2270641 |
| CPL. SALAZAR   | 2184558 |
| CPL. LOGER     | 2284301 |
| CPL. ARMBNI    | 2251190 |
| CPL. HERNDON   | 2332942 |
| LCPL. LAZZARA  | 2291965 |
| PFC. MURPHY    | 2398269 |
| EM BRACKEN     | B2C2601 |
| PFC. BIEBS     | 2356062 |

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC12  
 + 72

70 + 70  
 ZC10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 2 of 19 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
220900Z June 1968

055368

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #440-68

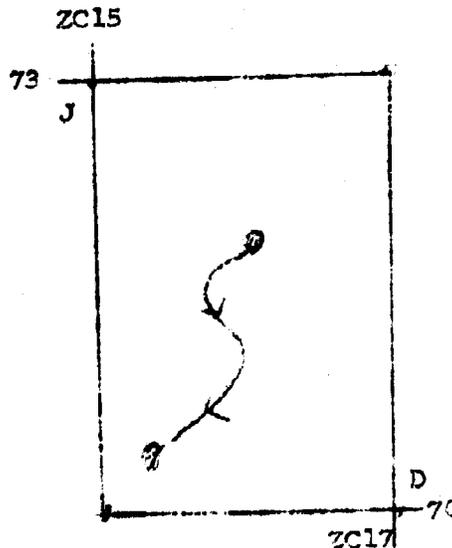
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (MOOSE BEAK) Patrol Leader: SGT. DUNBAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MARBLEHEAD THRUSS (26TH MAR).
3. Extraction. Depart LZ 401 on 24 June; insert via ZC160718. Extract on 28 June via ZC153704.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate with DUNBAR COUNTY (3/26 on MFR 1162 FREQ: 60.55).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 48.60  
 Artillery: (a) JACKSONVILLE "G" 34.00  
 (b) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LUNEA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: PRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- S-3 (2)
- Div AG (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon HQ (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Plt Ldr, B-2-2 (1)



*L.O. R. Owens*

8-179

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 440-68  
Patrol: Moose Peak B-2.2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
280900H June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 RNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 PRC-98,  
1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250700H/280800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN ESTIMATED 6 VC. NO FMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

272015Z ZC156719 ESTIMATED 6 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSIT.  
PATROL REMAINED CLANDESTINE AND NO FM WAS CALLED.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 100' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 12' HIGH BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS NO CANOPY. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THE STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL TREE STUMPS VIC. ZC150719. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LxCH-46 ZONE OF 12' HIGH SCRUB VIC. ZC156719. THE PATROL FOLLOWED A TRAIL THAT IS 4' TO 6' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE TRAIL IS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC REG MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. DUNBAR  
MOOSE PEAK B-2.2  
PATROL LEADER

B-180

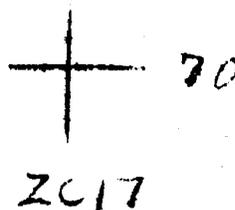
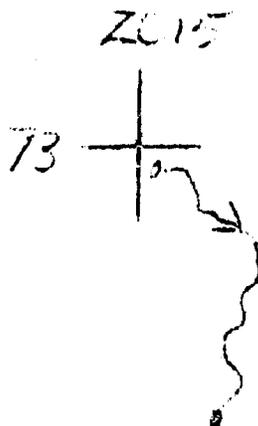
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. DINEAR     | 1823817 |
| LCPL. SCHLICHER | 2367048 |
| LCPL. DERENICK  | 2245148 |
| PFC. JONES      | 2366047 |
| LCPL. HOOKS     | 2355507 |
| PFC. MILLS      | 2404274 |
| PVT. WINTERS    | 2380457 |
| SP4 WERRY       | 9138466 |
| PFC. CORDOVA    | 2404453 |

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #443-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
220930Z June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 3641 III 055668  
 (b) FNO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) AnFragOrder #443-68

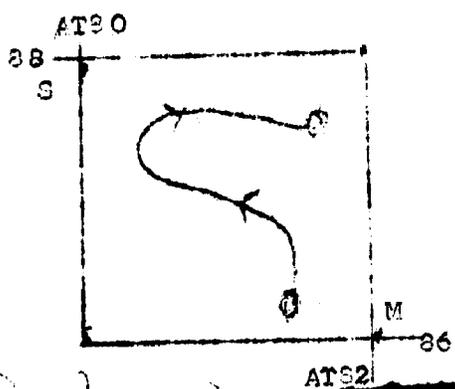
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (ROCK WAR) Patrol Leader: SSGT. WARRIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS/TMS  
 (b) See current OSGUMS and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 June; insert vic AT815862. Extract on 29 June vic AT816374. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.50; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW'S WILL GO TO LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: RUM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- R-2 (2)
- R-3 (2)
- Div AC (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dInf1stMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- Ptiller, D-3-2 (1)



W.R.L. Warren  
 W. R. WARRIN  
 by direction

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 443-68  
Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2  
Briefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
290800Z June

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 HNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M1A, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250730Z/290630Z

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. 1 PW WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291755Z AT831861 2 VC BATHING IN RIVER. PACKS ON THE RIVERBANK, CALLED BY, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 30' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. THE STREAM VIC. AT817868 IS DRY, BUT ALL OTHER STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT817861. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 20x46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT817873. THERE ARE MANY UNUSED ELEPHANT TRAILS IN GRID SQUARES AT8086 AND AT8186. THE TRAIL VIC. AT816866 IS 4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THE OP'S VIC. AT815863 AND AT815866 PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SB".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SSGT. MARTIN  
ROCK MAT D-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

B-182

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 3 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. SWORD  
LUCKY LARK A-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

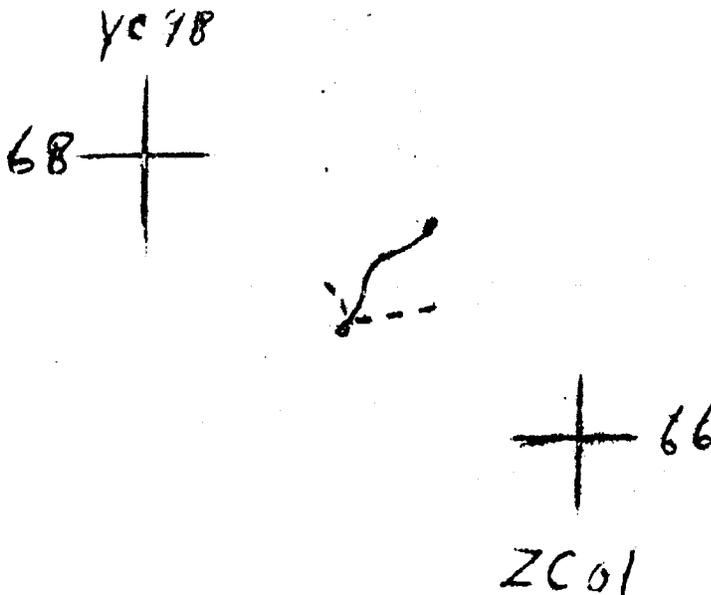
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND PRISONER SNATCH IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. SWORD        | 2263950 |
| CPL. EVANS        | 2277310 |
| CPL. UPTON        | 1950902 |
| LCPL. FULFORD     | 2144641 |
| LCPL. DEWEY       | 2240491 |
| PFC. PEARCE       | 2398070 |
| PFC. BRUETZMACHER | 2341649 |
| PFC. PICKARD      | 2376432 |
| PFC. DANIELS      | 2381513 |
| PFC. ROLAND       | 2381175 |
| PFC. DREW         | 2353093 |

PATROL OVERLAY





OPERATION ORDER #444-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA WANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
231030H June 1968

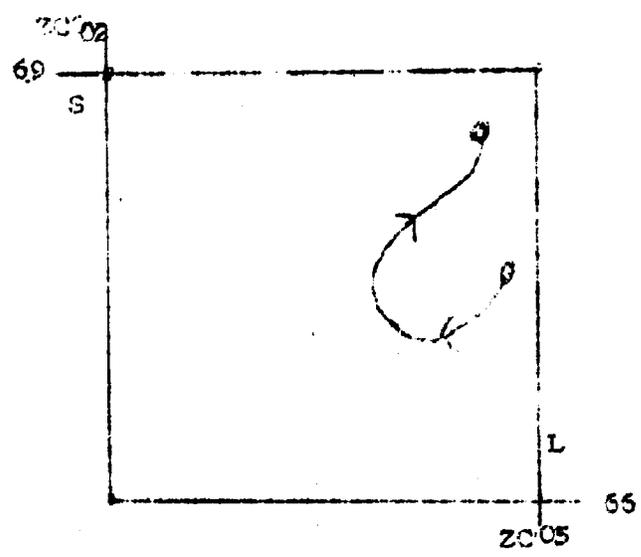
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 055768

Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-2 (MUSK OK) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LIU

1. Situation. (a) See current IMAGES  
(b) See current COSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUNG TARGET (28TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 June; insert via Z0049675. Extract on 29 June via Z0047686.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate with DUNBAR COUNTY (3/26) on MINE 1162; Freq: 60.55.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 48.60  
Artillery: (a) JACKSONVILLE "C" 34.00  
  
Radio Relay: GRIM WRAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- B-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Recon BS01 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtLdr, BV-2-2 (1)



W. R. WARREN  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

B-183

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 444-68  
Patrol: Musk Ox BV-2-2  
Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
271030Z June 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 RNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 12 FLASHBETTS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250630Z/270930Z

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 51 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO PW'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION IN THE LOW GROUND CONSISTS OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THE ONLY CANOPY IN THE AREA IS ON THE HIGHEST GROUND, AND IT SPARSE. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD L&C-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC051681. THE OP'S VIC. ZC045685 AND ZC045687 PROVIDE POOR OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY. THERE ARE MANY OLD UNUSED TRAILS IN THE AREA. THE PATROL SAW A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE VIC. ZC051690. THE PATROL FOUND SEVERAL 1 MONTH OLD HARBOR SITES VIC. ZC045687.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 7x50'S ARE SUFFICIENT FOR OBSERVATION IN THIS AREA.

SSGT. LIU  
MUSK OX BV-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

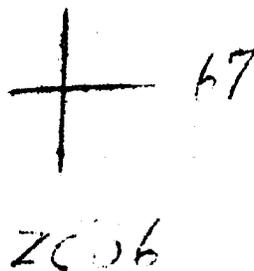
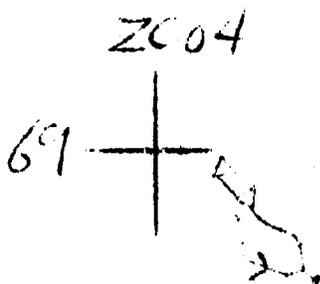
B-154

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SSGT. LIU       | 1694528 |
| CPL. FIGANO     | 2315604 |
| CPL. HENSLEY    | 2326772 |
| CPL. MCFARREN   | 2316041 |
| LCPL. HOY       | 2315581 |
| PFC. PHILLIPS   | 2146693 |
| PFC. BENAVIDEZ  | 2346598 |
| PFC. WARFIELD   | 2369886 |
| LCPL. REYES     | 2341875 |
| LCPL. MARGRAVES | 2324377 |
| SMS CROWB       | B502229 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #445-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 231100Z June 1968

055868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) EnC P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnFrag Order #445-68

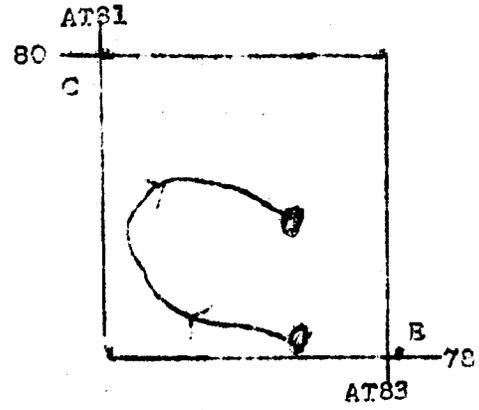
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (RAY FLY) Patrol Leader: CPL. BILKOR

1. Situation. (a) See current MESSAGE'S  
 (b) See current ORGUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement of arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 June; insert vic AT825781. Extract on 29 June vic AT824788. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW'S WILL GO INTERCOM  
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dSignalMar (1)
- Recon BATT (1)
- Recon G-3 (4)
- CO, Co. 11th (1)
- PatLdr, D-3-1 (1)



W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL

B-185

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 445-68  
Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
Deliverer: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 664/III

1st Reconnaissance Bn,  
Da Nang, RVN  
290300Z June 63

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED PAVN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF COMF DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250300Z/290730Z

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 10' HIGH. THE INTERMITTENT STREAMS ON THE MAP ARE DRY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND 10' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS LIGHT. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT822782. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT829788. THE OP'S VIC. AT829788 AND AT829792 PROVIDE NO OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND "NE". THE PATROL FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED 20M ROUND VIC. AT821785. THERE ARE MANY BOMB CRATERS IN THE AREA. THE TRAIL VIC. AT821785 IS 3' WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 3 CANTRENS PER MAN PER DAY. IF PLANNING TO OP IN THIS AREA, TAKE A M49 SCOPE.

CPL. BILLOT  
MAY FLY D-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

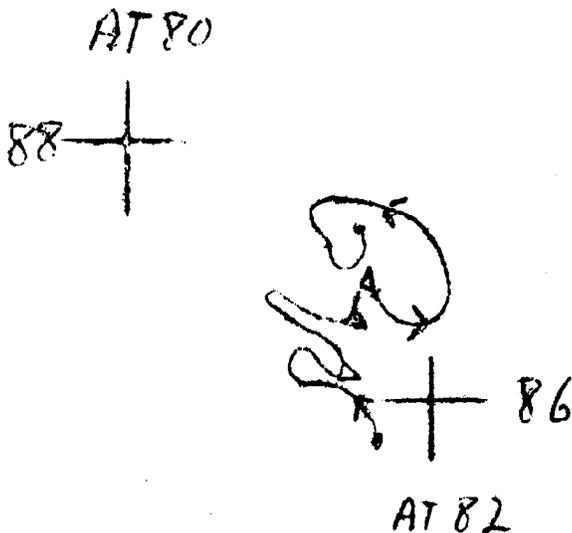
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-186

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| SGT. MARTIN      | 1888326  |
| LCPL. CASTELLANO | 2348616  |
| LCPL. O'CAMPO    | 2349333  |
| LCPL. TRESSLER   | 2337602  |
| MSG PARSONS      | 83246653 |
| POC. BRITTON     | 2397232  |
| POC. KUCHTA      | 2245127  |
| POC. WAYNE       | 2377834  |
| PVT. TORRES      | 2299190  |
| LT. DEATHERAGE   | 0104168  |

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 460-68  
 Control: Lucky Lark A-1-1  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 291900H June 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 18 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR R & MS IN-  
 FILTRATION IN THE KONG CHAY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO  
 SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTES OF ACCESS FROM THE WEST LEADING TO THE AREA OF  
 OPERATION OF DUNBAR COUNTY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/  
 AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290300H/291830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT  
 WITH AN ESTIMATED 20 VC. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA,  
 AND 3 VC KIA PROB. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291205H YC998677 2 VC MOVING "NW" ON A RIDGELINE. GREEN UTILI-  
 TIES AND BUSH COVERS; PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CONTINUES TO OP.

291320H YC998677 ESTIMATED 20 VC FIRING AND THROWING GRENADES  
 INTO PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS AND 2 GRENADES FROM  
 THE B "SW". THEN, PATROL AND VC EXCHANGED HEAVY FIRE AND GRENADES  
 FOR 10 MINUTES, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, AND 3 VC  
 KIA PROB. VC FIRE SEEMED CONCENTRATED VIC. YC998665. VC WORE KHAKIS  
 AND BLK PJ'S AND WERE ARMED WITH RIFLES AND GRENADES. PATROL  
 UTILIZED UH-1B G UNSHIPS AND HAD 2 AIRSTRIKES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.  
 BIRDS REPORTED POSSIBLE ANTI-HELO STAKES VIC. ZC000664. THE PATROL  
 WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST. THE EXTRACT BIRDS RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC.  
 YC999677.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS SPARSE 30' HIGH BAMBOO WITH  
 NO CANOPY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THERE IS 40' HIGH CANOPY WITH THICK  
 SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. THERE IS A FLOWING  
 STREAM VIC. YC997672.

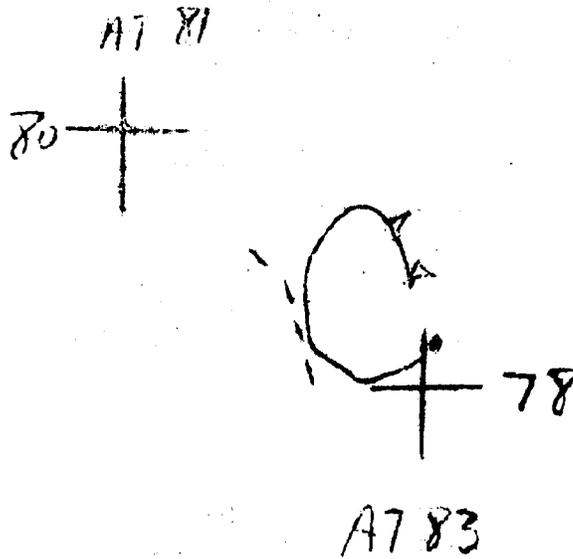
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A TIGHT 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A FIELD VIC.  
 YC994666. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST VIC. YC998677. THE TRAIL  
 INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 2' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED, BY WHAT  
 APPEARED TO BE FARMERS.

B-186

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| CPL. ELLIOT      | 2320092 |
| CPL. SCHWAB      | 2304865 |
| LCPL. MOQUADE    | 2417910 |
| LCPL. BELLUM     | 2379399 |
| LCPL. MILLER     | 2274644 |
| LCPL. LAMONTAGNE | 2386443 |
| PFC. MOLINA      | 2400256 |
| PFC. CONTRERAS   | 2336137 |
| PFC. HARRIS      | 2252218 |

PATROL OVERLAY





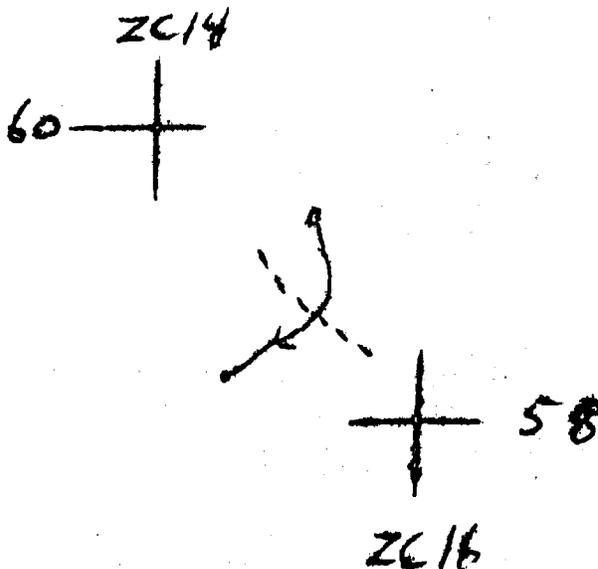


2. COMMENTS BY DESIGNEE: NONE

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. MALONE     | 2133988 |
| CPL. HEYMS      | 2253543 |
| CPL. CLARK      | 2253717 |
| CPL. BENJAMIN   | 2351449 |
| CPL. MAHAN      | 2205424 |
| LCPL. STOUT     | 2235919 |
| PFC. BRIL       | 2398702 |
| PFC. CLAVELLE   | 2384591 |
| LCPL. FOUST     | 2383685 |
| LCPL. PATTERSON | 2352436 |

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

#447-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
240900Z June 1968

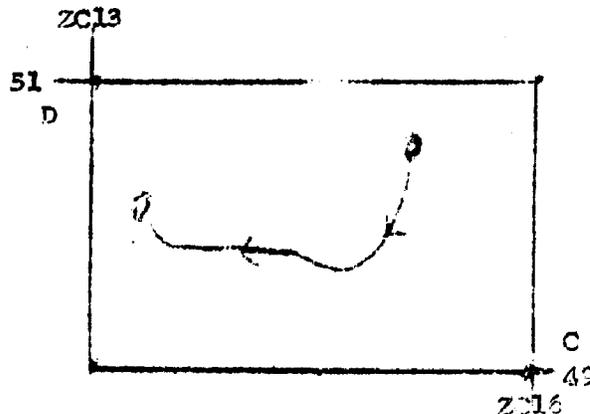
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 056068  
(b) SnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #447-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leader: STT. CUMMINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: MOMB
  2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Waven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLIKE TARGET (7TH MAR).
  3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 June; insert via ZOL59505. Extract on 30 June via ZOL32500.  
(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: All FM's will be cleared through GRIM REAPER SIERRA.
  4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH WIRELINE 64.60
- Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

- |                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| B-2                | (2) |
| B-3                | (2) |
| Div AC             | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 3d n7thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon BCOB         | (1) |
| Recon B-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B"        | (1) |
| AtLdr, B-2-1       | (1) |



*W. R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL** B-189

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 447-68  
 Patrol: Moon Dash B-2-1  
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet: 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 300830H June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 15 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TACR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/300730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY GROWS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 30' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH. THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP IS DRY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SHRUBS VIC. ZC132500. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. ZC154506. THE OP VIC. ZC148499 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND "NE". THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE 3' TO 6' WIDE, AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. CUMMINGS  
 MOON DASH B-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

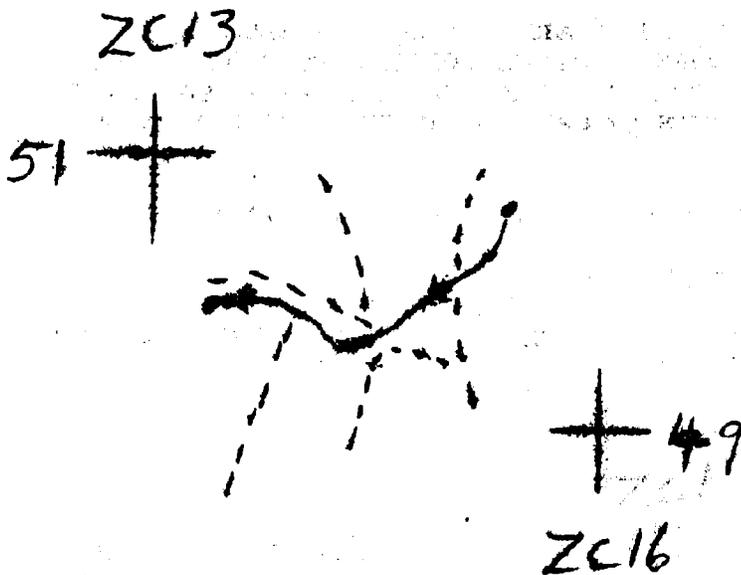
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-190

PATROL MEMBERS:

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| SGT. CUMMINGS   | 2214929 |
| CPL. CLELAND    | 2049363 |
| LCPL. RIOS      | 2348845 |
| LCPL. FRANCIS   | 2356862 |
| LCPL. BARE      | 2369377 |
| LCPL. PATTERSON | 2317451 |
| LCPL. SETZER    | 2354191 |
| PFC. MONTOYA    | 2384362 |
| HM3 O'CONNOR    | 7778947 |

PATROL OVERLAY



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ORDER #448-8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

290930Z June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 056168  
 (b) BNO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #448-68

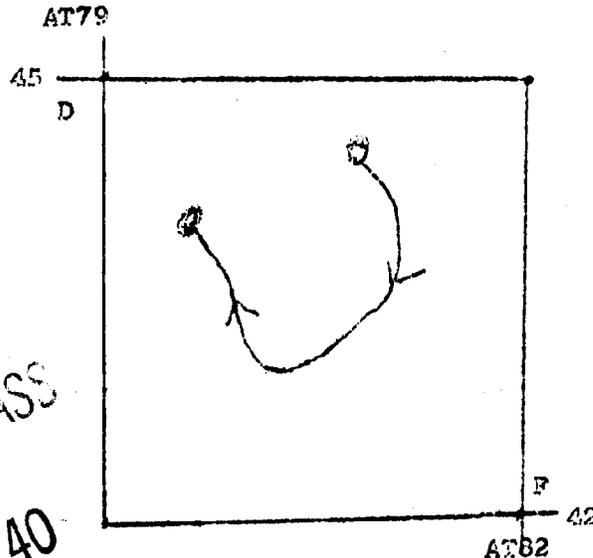
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT. KREBMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current CFSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Khe Gio River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MADLUNG THROAT (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 June; insert via AT808445. Extract on 29 June via AT796440.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Report all FM's and sightings to PETRIEY (3/7) on 68.80.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 26.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE REPORTED  
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REPABR ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. " " (1)
- PtILtr, B-3-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
ON INST 5500.40

*(Handwritten signature)*

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 448-68  
 Patrol: Auditor E-3-2  
 Briefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn,  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 291000Z June 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 8 CS AND 18 FLASHBOMB M79 ROUNDS

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KHE GIO RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/260900H

## 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

## 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 USMC WAS KIA MED-EVAC FROM AN ENEMY BOOBY TRAP.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

261010H AT812448 2 VC FOLLOWING PATROL. GREEN UTILITIES.  
 CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

271030H AT810434 PATROL MEMBER TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE.  
 RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA MED-EVAC.

## B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS NO CANOPY. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS UP TO 4' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE LOW GROUND. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THERE IS HEAVY CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS THICK AND UP TO 12' HIGH. ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

## 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLOPE VIC. AT812448. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT OUT ON A SLOPE VIC. AT824442. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE WELL USED. THE CP VIC. AT809433 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST. "NW" AND "NE". ALL LARGE TREES IN THE BARBA ARE MARKED WITH A HALF MOON DESIGN OR HAVE NOTCHES CUT IN THEM. THE PATROL FOUND 6 CAVES REINFORCED WITH LOGS VIC. AT817438. THE PATROL FOUND A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE AND A PUNJI PIT VIC. AT809436. THERE IS A MAN MADE WATER RESERVOIR VIC. AT824435.

## 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

8-192

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. FREEMAN  
AUDITOR 3-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

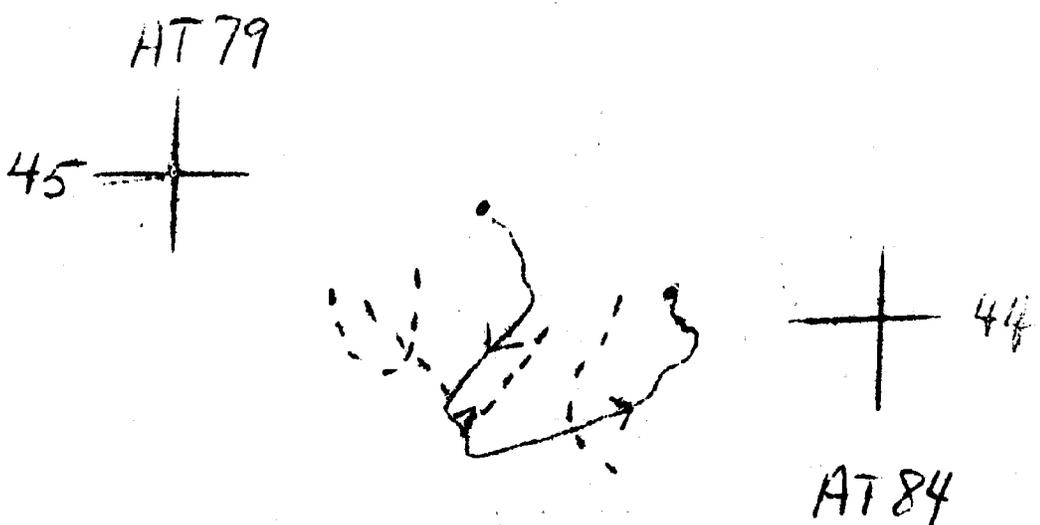
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| SGT. FREEMAN   | 2148040 |
| CPL. PAUL      | 2302614 |
| PFC. KITE      | 2387085 |
| PFC. MAKOUTZ   | 2366242 |
| LCPL. MAJEWSKI | 2359547 |
| PFC. JONES     | 2382259 |
| LCPL. HIGGINS  | 2304622 |
| LCPL. BEAN     | 2375983 |
| PFC. CRAES     | 2377745 |
| LCPL. HEWITT   | 2297204 |
| LCPL. ROMINE   | 2342240 |
| EM3 MOKRZECKI  | B100048 |

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #460-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 BA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 280930Z June 1968

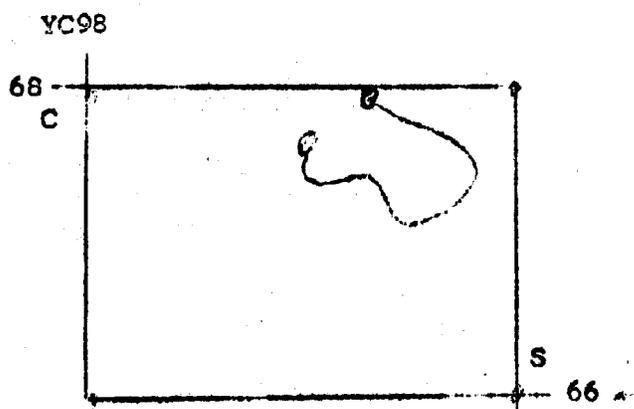
057368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #460-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: CPL. SWORD

1. Situation. (a) See current MINSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kong Chay area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of routes of access from the west leading into the area of operation of DUNBAR COUNTRY (3/26). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation WAMBURGE THRUST (26TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 June; insert vic YC999680. Retract on 03 July vic YC995677.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings and SW's with DUNBAR COUNTRY (3/26) on MIKE 1162; FREQ 60.55
4. Airain/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Radio Relay: GIM REAPER ROMBO

- Distribution:
- E-2 (2)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AO (1)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - CO, 11thMar (5)
  - CO, 26thMar (1)
  - Recon BDC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co. "A" (1)
  - PtILdr, A-1-1 (1)



*W. R. Warten*

W. R. WARTEN  
 By direction

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST  
 Operation Order: 460-68  
 Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1  
 Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 291900H June 68

PATROL REPORT

8691

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 18 FLESMETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KONG CHAY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTES OF ACCESS FROM THE WEST LEADING TO THE AREA OF OPERATION OF DUNGAR COUNTY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290300H/291830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20 VC. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, AND 3 VC KIA PROB. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291205H YC998677 2 VC MOVING "NW" ON A RIDGELINE. GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS; PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CONTINUES TO OP.

291320H YC998677 ESTIMATED 20 VC FIRING AND THROWING GRENADES INTO PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS AND 2 GRENADES FROM THE B "SW". THEN, PATROL AND VC EXCHANGED HEAVY FIRE AND GRENADES FOR 10 MINUTES, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, AND 3 VC KIA PROB. VC FIRE SEEMED CONCENTRATED VIC. YC998665. VC WORE KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S AND WERE ARMED WITH RIFLES AND GRENADES. PATROL UTILIZED MH-1B G UNSHIPS AND HAD 2 AIRSTRIKES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. BIRDS REPORTED POSSIBLE ANTI-HELO STAKES VIC. ZC000664. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST. THE EXTRACT BIRDS RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC. YC999677.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS SPARSE 30' HIGH BAMBOO WITH NO CANOPY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THERE IS 40' HIGH CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. THERE IS A FLOWING STREAM VIC. YC997672.

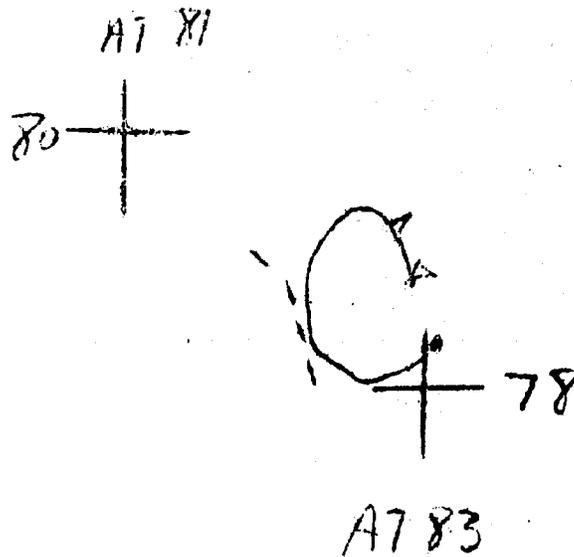
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A TIGHT ZONE-46 ZONE IN A FIELD VIC. YC994658. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST VIC. YC998677. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 2' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED, BY WHAT APPEARED TO BE FARMERS.

B-194

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| CPL. BILLOT      | 2320092 |
| CPL. SCHWAB      | 2304865 |
| LCPL. MOQUADE    | 2417910 |
| LCPL. WELLM      | 2379399 |
| LCPL. MILLER     | 2274644 |
| LCPL. LAMONTAGNE | 2386443 |
| PFC. MOLINA      | 2400256 |
| PFC. CONTRERAS   | 2336137 |
| PFC. HARRIS      | 2252218 |

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 443  
Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2  
Debrieffers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
290800Z June

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 ODT, 8 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHBITE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250730Z/290630Z

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. 1 PW WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271755Z AT81861 2 VC BATHING IN RIVER. PACKS ON THE RIVERBANK, CALLED PW, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 30' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. THE STREAM VIC. AT817868 IS DRY, BUT ALL OTHER STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT817861. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 20x46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT817873. THERE ARE MANY UNUSED ELEPHANT TRAILS IN GRID SQUARES AT8086 AND AT8186. THE TRAIL VIC. AT818066 IS 4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THE OP'S VIC. AT815863 AND AT815865 PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SB".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SSGT. MARTIN  
ROCK MAT D-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-194

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 3 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. SWORD  
LUCKY LARK A-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND PRISONER SNATCH IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| CPL. SWORD        | 2263950 |
| CPL. EVANS        | 2277310 |
| CPL. UPTON        | 1950902 |
| LCPL. FULFORD     | 2144641 |
| LCPL. DEWEY       | 2240491 |
| PFC. PRATCE       | 2398070 |
| PFC. GRUBTZMACHER | 2341649 |
| PFC. PICKARD      | 2376432 |
| PFC. DANIELS      | 2381513 |
| PFC. ROLAND       | 2381175 |
| PFC. DREW         | 2353093 |

PATROL OVERLAY

YC 98  
68 +

~

+ 66  
ZC 01

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510  
 3/WRW/rwr  
 1st June 1968

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC)

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule  
 ✓(2) Roster of Trainees

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special nine day Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp REASONER, Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam, for newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course is designed to familiarize newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 15 June in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and Communication personnel subsequent to 5 June are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters.

d. Gunnery Sergeant A. QUICHO is designated as NCOIC of this course.

4. Self-cancellation. 31 July 1968

  
 J. T. NICHOLS  
 (By direction)

Distribution: "B" plus  
 each instructor (1)

COPY TO:

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| G-3              | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar      | (2) |
| CO, 1st Eng. Bn. | (2) |
| Div Schools      | (2) |

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

## RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

FIRST DAY

SATURDAY 15 June 1968

| TIME | SUBJ         | INSTR             | PLACE    | REF       | USE  | RMKS     |
|------|--------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|------|----------|
| 0600 | Reveille     | NCOIC             | Bn Area  |           | Util |          |
| 0630 | Morning      | -do-              | Bn Mess  |           | -do- | Mess     |
| 0700 | Meal         |                   |          |           |      | Gear     |
| 0700 | Police       | -do-              | Bn Area  |           | -do- |          |
| 0730 | Call         |                   |          |           |      |          |
|      | Introduction | Capt. Warren      | Bn       |           |      |          |
| 0730 | Orientation  | Sgt. Maj. Journal | Class    | Instr     | -do- | Pencil & |
| 0730 | Intel Brief  | SSgt. Woodard     | S-2      | Notes     |      | Notebook |
| 0830 | Rules of     | Lt.               | -do-     | DivO      | -do- | -do-     |
| 0830 | Engagement   | Harrison          |          | P003330,2 |      |          |
| 0930 | Personal     | Lt.               | -do-     | DivO      | -do- | -do-     |
| 1030 | Response     | Root              |          | 5710,7    |      |          |
| 1030 | Patrol       | Sgt.              | -do-     | BnO       | -do- | -do-     |
| 1130 | Planning     | Balliet           |          | P03000,4  |      |          |
| 1130 | Noon Meal    | NCOIC             | Bn Mess  |           | -do- | Mess     |
| 1300 | PX Call      |                   | PX       |           |      | Gear     |
| 1300 | M-16A1       | Lt.               | Bn Class | BnO       | Util | Pencil & |
| 1430 | Trng         | Grassilli         | S-2      | 8000,3A   | M-16 | Notebook |
| 1430 | Weapons      | Lt.               | -do-     | BnO       | -do- | -do-     |
| 1530 | Safety       | Grassilli         |          | 5105      |      |          |
| 1530 | P.T.         | NCOIC             | Bn Area  | FM 21-200 | P.T. | 2 Mile   |
| 1615 |              |                   |          |           | Gear | Run      |
| 1700 | Evening      | -do-              | Bn Mess  |           | Util | Mess     |
| 1800 | Meal         |                   |          |           |      | Gear     |

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510  
14 June 1968

SECOND DAY

SUNDAY 16 June 1968

| TIME   | SUBJ            | INSTR           | PLACE    | REF       | U&B    | RMKS    |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|--------|---------|
| 0600   | Reveille        | NCOIC           | Bn Area  |           | Util   |         |
| 0630   | Morning         | -do-            | Bn Mess  |           | -do-   | Mess    |
| 0700   | Meal            |                 |          |           |        | Gear    |
| 0700   | Police          | -do-            | Bn Area  |           | -do-   |         |
| 0730   | Call            |                 |          |           |        |         |
| * 0730 | Enroute         | -do-            | Camp     |           | Util   | Trucks  |
| 0800   | Range           |                 | Hoa Cam  |           | & N/A  |         |
|        |                 | NCOIC           |          |           | Util   |         |
| * 0800 | Fam Firing      | Lt.             | -do-     | BnO       | M-16   | Ammo    |
| 1200   | Zero M-16       | Grassilli       |          | PO3000.4  | W/Ammo |         |
| 1200   | Noon            | NCOIC           | Bn Mess  |           | Util   | Mess    |
| 1300   | Meal            |                 |          |           |        | Gear    |
| 1300   | PRC-25          | Sgt.<br>McManus | Bn Class | BnO       | -do-   | Pencil  |
| 1400   | Comm Procedures |                 | S-2      | PO3000.4  |        | Pad     |
|        | Salutes         |                 |          |           |        |         |
| 1400   | Brevity         | GySgt.          | -do-     | -do-      | -do-   | -do-    |
| 1500   | Codes           | Austin          |          |           |        |         |
| 1500   | Church          | Chaplain        | Chapel   | God       | -do-   | Cath    |
| 1600   | Call            |                 |          |           |        |         |
| 1600   | P.T.            | NCOIC           | Bn Area  | FM 21-200 | P.T.   | 2 Mile  |
| 1645   |                 |                 |          |           | GEAR   | Run     |
| 1700   | Evening         | -do-            | Bn Mess  |           | Util   | Mess    |
| 1800   | Meal            |                 |          |           |        | Gear    |
| 1800   | Church          | Chaplain        | Chapel   | God       | -do-   | Protes- |
|        | Call            |                 |          |           |        | tant    |

\* Copsman W/Ambulance

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

THIRD DAY

MONDAY 17 June 1968

| TIME | SUBJ         | INSTR    | PLACE    | RRP      | U&B      | RMKS         |
|------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 0530 | Reveille     | NCOIC    | Bn Area  |          | Util     |              |
| 0600 | Morning      | -do-     | Bn Mess  |          | -do-     | Mess         |
| 0630 | Meal         |          |          |          |          | Gear         |
| 0630 | Police       | -do-     | Bn Area  |          | -do-     |              |
| 0645 | Call         |          |          |          |          |              |
| 0645 | Enroute      | -do-     | Motor    |          | Util     | Truck        |
| 0715 | 1st Engr Bn. |          | Pool     |          | Hel, Flk | Mess Gear    |
| 0715 | Land Mine    | 1st Engr | 1st Engr | FM 20-32 | -do-     |              |
| 1200 | Warfare      | Instr    | Compound | FM 5-31  |          |              |
| 1200 | Noon         | NCOIC    | -do-     |          | Util     | Mess         |
| 1300 | Meal         |          |          |          |          | Gear         |
| 1300 | Land Mine    | 1st Engr | -do-     | FM 20-32 | Util     | Hel, Flk Pen |
| 1700 | Warfare      | Instr    |          | FM 5-31  | Jkt      | Pad          |
| 1700 | Enroute      | NCOIC    | Motor    |          | -do-     | Truck        |
| 1730 | 1st Recon    |          | Pool     |          |          |              |
| 1730 | Evening      | -do-     | Bn Mess  |          | Util     | Mess         |
| 1800 | Meal         |          |          |          |          | Gear         |

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

FOURTH DAY

TUESDAY 18 June 1968

| TIME | SUBJ        | INSTR    | PLACE    | REF      | U&B      | RMKS      |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 0530 | Reveille    | NCOIC    | Bn Area  |          | Util     |           |
| 0600 | Morning     | -do-     | Bn Mess  |          | -do-     | Mess      |
| 0630 | Meal        |          |          |          |          | Gear      |
| 0630 | Police      | -do-     | Bn Area  |          | -do-     |           |
| 0645 | Call        |          |          |          |          |           |
| 0645 | Enroute     | -do-     | Motor    |          | Util     | Truck     |
| 0715 | 1st Engr Bn |          | Pool     |          | Hel, Flk | Mess Gear |
| 0715 | Land Mine   | 1st Engr | 1st Engr | FM 20-32 | -do-     |           |
| 1200 | Warfare     | Instr    | Compound | FM 5-31  |          |           |
| 1200 | Noon        | NCOIC    | -do-     |          | Util     | Mess      |
| 1300 | Meal        |          |          |          |          | Gear      |
| 1300 | Land Mine   | 1st Engr | -do-     | FM 20-32 | Util     |           |
| 1700 | Warfare     | Instr    |          | FM 5-31  | Hel, Flk | Pen &     |
| 1700 | Enroute     | NCOIC    | Motor    |          | -do-     | Truck     |
| 1730 | 1st Recon   |          | Pool     |          |          |           |
| 1730 | Evening     | -do-     | Bn Mess  |          | Util     | Mess      |
| 1800 | Meal        |          |          |          |          | Gear      |

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

FIFTH DAY

WEDNESDAY 19 June 1968

| TIME | SUBJ      | INSTR    | PLACE    | REF      | USE      | RMKS      |
|------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 0530 | Reveille  | NCOIC    | Bn Area  |          | Util     |           |
| 0600 | Morning   | -do-     | Bn Mess  |          | -do-     | Mess      |
| 0630 | Meal      |          |          |          |          | Gear      |
| 0640 | Police    | -do-     | Bn Area  |          | -do-     |           |
| 0645 | Call      |          |          |          |          |           |
| 0645 | Enroute   | -do-     | Motor    |          | Util     | Truck     |
| 0715 | 1st Engr  |          | Pool     |          | Hel, Flk | Mess Gear |
| 0715 | Land Mine | 1st Engr | 1st Engr | PM 20-32 | -do-     |           |
| 1200 | Warfare   | Instr    | Compound | PM 5-31  |          |           |
| 1200 | Noon      | NCOIC    | -do-     |          | Util     | Mess      |
| 1300 | Meal      |          |          |          |          | Gear      |
| 1400 | Land Mine | 1st Engr | -do-     | PM 20-32 | Util     |           |
| 1700 | Warfare   | Instr    |          | PM 5-31  | Hel, Flk |           |
| 1700 | Enroute   | NCOIC    | Motor    |          | -do-     | Truck     |
| 1730 | 1st Recon |          | Pool     |          |          |           |
| 1730 | Evening   | -do-     | Bn Mess  |          | Util     | Mess      |
| 1800 | Meal      |          |          |          |          | Gear      |

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

SIXTH DAY

THURSDAY 20 June 1968

| TIME | SUBJ                   | INSTR      | PLACE    | REF         | U&B      | RMKS   |
|------|------------------------|------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------|
| 0600 | Reveille               | NCOIC      | Bn Area  |             | Util     |        |
| 0630 | Morning                | -do-       | Bn Mess  |             | -do-     | Mess   |
| 0700 | Meal                   |            |          |             |          | Gear   |
| 0700 | Police                 | -do-       | Bn Area  |             | -do-     |        |
| 0730 | Call                   |            |          |             |          |        |
| 0730 |                        | -do-       | Motor    |             | Util     |        |
| 0800 | Enroute 327            |            | Pool     |             | & N/A    | Truck  |
|      | Map, Compass           |            |          |             | -do-     |        |
| 0800 |                        | Sgt.       | Hill     | FM-21-26    | Compass  | Pen    |
| 1200 | Optical Equip Balliet  |            | 327      | Instr Notes | Optical  | Pad    |
| 1200 | Noon                   | NCOIC      | Bn Mess  |             | Util     | Mess   |
| 1300 | Meal                   |            |          |             |          | Gear   |
|      |                        | LCpl Ronan |          |             |          |        |
| 1300 | Riot Control           | SSgt.      | Bn Class | FM 21-24    | Util     | Pen    |
| 1500 | Agents                 | Laxman     | Gas Tent |             | Gas Mask | Pad    |
| 1500 | Camouflage             | Sgt.       | Bn Class | BnO         | Util     | -do-   |
| 1600 | Per & Equip            | Lucas      | S-2      | P03000.4    |          |        |
| 1600 | P.T.                   | NCOIC      | Bn Area  | FM 21-200   | P.T.     | 2 Mile |
| 1645 |                        |            |          |             | Gear     | Run    |
| 1700 | Evening                | -do-       | Bn Mess  |             | Util     | Mess   |
| 1800 | Meal                   |            |          |             |          | Gear   |
| 1800 | Free Time              | -do-       | Bn Area  |             | -do-     |        |
| 2000 |                        |            |          |             |          |        |
| 2000 | Metascope              | Sgt.       | -do-     | Instr       | -do-     |        |
| 2100 | Starlite Scope Balliet |            |          | Notes       |          |        |

ENCLOSURE (1)

6

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

SEVENTH DAY

FRIDAY 21 June 1968

| TIME | SUBJ       | INSTR  | PLACE    | RBP            | U&E   | RMKS   |
|------|------------|--------|----------|----------------|-------|--------|
| 0600 | Reveille   | NCOIC  | Bn Area  |                | Util  |        |
| 0630 | Morning    | -do-   | Bn Mess  |                | -do-  | Mess   |
| 0700 | Meal       |        |          |                |       | Gear   |
| 0700 | Police     | -do-   | Bn Area  |                | -do-  |        |
| 0730 | Call       |        |          |                |       |        |
| 0730 | Inspection | -do-   | -do-     | LPM            | Util  |        |
| 0800 |            |        |          | 1960           | & N/A |        |
| 0800 | Signal     | Sgt.   | Bn Class | BnO            | Util  | Pen &  |
| 0900 | Devices    | Keeter | S-2      | PO3000.4       |       | Pad    |
| 0900 | FO         | -do-   | -do-     | Instr          | -do-  | -do-   |
| 1100 | Procedures |        |          | Notes          |       |        |
| 1100 | Noon       | NCOIC  | Bn Mess  |                | -do-  | Mess   |
| 1300 | Meal       |        |          |                |       | Gear   |
| 1300 | Special    | Sgt.   | Bn Class | Instr          | -do-  | Pen &  |
| 1400 | Ordinance  | Mullen | S-2      | Notes          |       | Pad    |
| 1400 | First      | HM3    | Bn Class | -do-           | -do-  | -do-   |
| 1530 | Aid        | Daly   | S-2      |                |       |        |
| 1530 | P.T.       | NCOIC  | Bn Area  | FM 21-200 P.T. |       | 2 Mile |
| 1615 |            |        |          |                | Gear  | Run    |
| 1700 | Evening    | -do-   | Bn Mess  |                | Util  | Mess   |
| 1800 | Meal       |        |          |                |       | Gear   |

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

EIGHTH DAY

SATURDAY 22 June 1968

| TIME | SUBJ          | INSTR      | PLACE    | REF     | U&B   | RNKS      |
|------|---------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-----------|
| 0600 | Reveille      | NCOIC      | Bn Area  |         | Util  |           |
| 0630 | Morning       | -do-       | Bn Mess  |         | -do-  | Mess      |
| 0700 | Meal          |            |          |         |       | Gear      |
| 0700 | Police        | -do-       | Bn Area  |         | -do-  |           |
| 0730 | Call          |            |          |         |       |           |
| 0730 | Quick Fire    | Div School | Bn Class | Div     | -do-  | Pen &     |
| 0830 | Quick Kill    | Instr      | S-2      | Schools | M-16  | Pad       |
| 0830 | -do-          | -do-       | Bn Area  | -do-    | -do-  | Air       |
| 1000 |               |            |          |         |       | Rifles    |
| 1000 | M-16A1        | NCOIC      | -do-     | BnO     | -do-  | Draw 5.56 |
| 1130 | Cling & maint |            |          | 8000.1A | M-16  | Amno      |
| 1130 | Noon          | -do-       | Bn Mess  |         | Util  | Mess      |
| 1230 | Meal          |            |          |         |       | Gear      |
| 1230 | Enroute       | -do-       | Hq& Cam  |         | Util  | Truck     |
| 1300 | Range         |            | Range    |         | & N/A |           |
| 1300 | Quick Fire    | Div School | -do-     | Div     | -do-  |           |
| 1500 | Quick Kill    | Instr      |          | Schools |       |           |
| 1500 | Enroute       | NCOIC      | Motor    |         | -do-  | Truck     |
| 1530 | 1st Recon     |            | Pool     |         |       |           |
| 1530 | M-16A1        | -do-       | Bn Area  | BnO     | Util  | Cling     |
| 1630 | Cling & Maint |            |          | 8000.1A | M-16  | Gear      |
| 1700 | Evening       | -do-       | Bn Mess  |         | Util  | Mess      |
| 1800 | Meal          |            |          |         |       | Gear      |

ENCLOSURE (1)

8

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

NINTH DAY

SUNDAY 23 June 1968

| TIME | SUBJ          | INSTR    | PLACE    | RBF   | U&E   | RMKS         |
|------|---------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|--------------|
| 0600 | Reveille      | NCOIC    | Bn Area  |       | Util  |              |
| 0630 | Morning       | -do-     | Bn Mess  |       | -do-  | Mess         |
| 0700 | Meal          |          |          |       |       | Gear         |
| 0700 | Police        | -do-     | Bn Area  |       | -do-  |              |
| 0730 | Call          |          |          |       |       |              |
| 0730 | Inspection    | -do-     | -do-     | LPM   | Util  |              |
| 0800 |               |          |          | 1960  | & N/A |              |
| 0800 | First Aid     | HM3 Daly | Bn Class | Instr | Util  | Pen &        |
| 1000 | Heat Casualty |          | S-2      | Notes |       | Pad          |
| 1000 | Helo Safty    | Sgt.     | -do-     | -do-  | -do-  | -do-         |
| 1130 | Operations    | Quinn    |          |       |       |              |
| 1130 | Noon          | NCOIC    | Bn Mess  |       | -do-  | Mess         |
| 1300 | Meal          |          |          |       |       | Gear         |
| 1300 | Graduation    | -do-     | Bn Area  |       | -do-  | Go Get Them! |

## DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
14 June 1968

## ROSTER OF TRAINERS

| <u>NAME</u>         | <u>RANK</u> | <u>UNIT</u> | <u>SBRNO/MOS</u>  |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| FOWLER, David J.    | PFC         | "B"         | 2384462/0311/8651 |
| RENNER, Lenard P.   | PFC         | "C"         | 2394639/0311/8651 |
| ALLEN, Steve M.     | PFC         | "C"         | 2410841/0311/8651 |
| COSCI, Richard R.   | PFC         | Force       | 2424768/0311/8651 |
| BENNING, Douglas L. | PFC         | "B"         | 2424874/0311/8651 |
| PRESTELLA, Gary     | PFC         | "B"         | 2389172/0311/8651 |
| CASTILLO, Antonio   | PFC         | "BV"        | 2411764/0311/8651 |
| KAMERICK, Thomas J. | PFC         | "C"         | 2380264/0311/8651 |
| HUBBARD, Gerald L.  | PFC         | Force       | 2411748/0311/8651 |
| BOWENS, Curtis R.   | PFC         | "B"         | 2409648/0311/8651 |
| DAVIS, Gregory A.   | PFC         | Force       | 2408042/0311/8651 |
| VASQUEZ, Bernard L. | PFC         | Force       | 2411005/0311/8651 |
| MOORE, Lee E. Jr.   | PFC         | "B"         | 2417588/0311/8651 |
| KREJCAREK, Wayne N. | PFC         | "C"         | 2398707/0311/8651 |
| ECKER, Leon M.      | PFC         | "BV"        | 2424851/0311/8651 |
| FEELEY, John M.     | PFC         | "A"         | 2420117/0311/8651 |
| HENSLEY, Carl       | PFC         | "A"         | 2241095/0311      |
| MARSHALL, James E.  | Cpl         | "A"         | 2246992/0311/8651 |